

Elon College

Handbook



1936-37



Elon College

HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1036-'37

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	4
Greetings	5
Student Government	6
Government for Young Men	8
Government for Young Women	13
Class Privileges	20
Report to Dean of Women	22
On Campus	23
Day Students	23
Australian Ballot	24
General Statement	25
Special Reservations	25
Visitors	26
General Regulations	26
Student Publications	28
Registration	28
Freshman Oriental Period	29
Schedule of Studies	29
Change of Course	29
Absences	30
Semester Examinations	31
Senior Deficiencies	31
Grade Reports	31
The Nine-Hour Rule	32
Senior Essay Requirements	32
Maintenance of Standards	32
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ..	33
Quality Points	33
Fees	33
What to Bring with You	34
Work and Scholarship Credits	34
Social Clubs	34
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	38
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	39
Code for Elon College Dining Room	39
Football Schedule 1936	42
Yells	42

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session 1936-'37

- Sept. 2-3—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 3—Registration Day, upperclassmen.
Sept. 5—Annual Faculty reception.
Sept. 6—Opening Address of President.
Oct. 8—Sophomore-Freshman Dinner.
Nov. 2—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Nov. 15—Subjects for Graduation Theses due.
Nov. 19—Elon Playmakers' Evening.
Nov. 26—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 3—Senior-Junior Dinner.
Dec. 6—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 19 12 M.-Jan. 4—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 5, 8 A. M.—Classes resumed.
Jan. 16-20—First Semester Examinations.
Jan. 21—Registration Day, Second Semester.
Jan. 22—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Jan. 28—Freshman-Sophomore Dinner.
Feb. 13—Mid-Year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 16—Meeting of Board of Trustees.
Mar. 1—First draft of Senior Essays due.
Mar. 11—Elon Playmakers' Evening.
Mar. 16—Senior Dinner, Pres. and Mrs. Smith.
Mar. 20—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Mar. 25-31—Spring Holidays.
Apr. 1, 8 A. M.—Classes resumed.
Apr. 10—Elon Singers present: "The Seven
Last Words of Christ."
Apr. 11—Easter Sunday.
Apr. 15—Complete Copies Senior Theses due.
May 1—May Day Exercises.
May 13—Junior-Senior Dinner.
May 18-22—Senior Semester Examinations.
May 22-26—Commencement Exercises.
May 26, 9:30 A. M.—Meeting, Board Trustees.

1936—CALENDAR—1937

JULY

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- 1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8 9 10 11

12 13 14 15 16 17 18

19 20 21 22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30 31 --

-- -- 28 29 30 31 --

AUGUST

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- -- -- 1

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

9 10 11 12 13 14 15

16 17 18 19 20 21 22

23 24 25 26 27 28 29

30 31 -- -- -- -- --

SEPTEMBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- 1 2 3 4 5

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

13 14 15 16 17 18 19

20 21 22 23 24 25 26

27 28 29 30 -- -- --

OCTOBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- 1 2 3

4 5 6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15 16 17

18 19 20 21 22 23 24

25 26 27 28 29 30 31

-- -- -- -- -- --

NOVEMBER

SMTWTFS

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 10 11 12 13 14

15 16 17 18 19 20 21

22 23 24 25 26 27 28

29 30 -- -- -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

DECEMBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- 1 2 3 4 5

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

13 14 15 16 17 18 19

20 21 22 23 24 25 26

27 28 29 30 31 -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

JANUARY

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- -- -- 1 2

3 4 5 6 7 8 9

10 11 12 13 14 15 16

17 18 19 20 21 22 23

24 25 26 27 28 29 30

31 -- -- -- -- --

FEBRUARY

SMTWTFS

-- 1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12 13

14 15 16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25 26 27

28 -- -- -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

MARCH

SMTWTFS

-- 1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12 13

14 15 16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25 26 27

28 29 30 31 -- -- --

APRIL

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- 1 2 3

4 5 6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15 16 17

18 19 20 21 22 23 24

25 26 27 28 29 30 --

MAY

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- -- -- 1

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

9 10 11 12 13 14 15

16 17 18 19 20 21 22

23 24 25 26 27 28 29

30 31 -- -- -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

JUNE

SMTWTFS

-- -- 1 2 3 4 5

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

13 14 15 16 17 18 19

20 21 22 23 24 25 26

27 28 29 30 -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

JULY

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- -- 1 2 3

4 5 6 7 8 9 10

11 12 13 14 15 16 17

18 19 20 21 22 23 24

25 26 27 28 29 30 31

-- -- -- -- -- --

AUGUST

SMTWTFS

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 10 11 12 13 14

15 16 17 18 19 20 21

22 23 24 25 26 27 28

29 30 31 -- -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

SEPTEMBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- 1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8 9 10 11

12 13 14 15 16 17 18

19 20 21 22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30 -- --

OCTOBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- -- -- 1 2

3 4 5 6 7 8 9

10 11 12 13 14 15 16

17 18 19 20 21 22 23

24 25 26 27 28 29 30

31 -- -- -- -- --

NOVEMBER

SMTWTFS

-- 1 2 3 4 5 6

7 8 9 10 11 12 13

14 15 16 17 18 19 20

21 22 23 24 25 26 27

28 29 30 -- -- -- --

-- -- -- -- -- --

DECEMBER

SMTWTFS

-- -- 1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8 9 10 11

12 13 14 15 16 17 18

19 20 21 22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30 31 --

-- -- -- -- -- --

GREETINGS

Elon College is an institution of many and varied opportunities. It is my great pleasure to welcome you to share the opportunities and pleasures that Elon has to offer.

Elon is a democratic institution. So as you become a member of our student body, you place yourself shoulder to shoulder with each student in your midst. We want you to breathe the atmosphere of friendship that prevails on our campus, and to do your part in making as many friends for yourselves as possible. Remember that every boy and girl here is a potential friend, and it is well to supplement your book education with clean friendship.

As you enter Elon College you must turn your attention to the upbuilding of a new Alma Mater. You should strive to make any institution of which you become a part better than any other one. Therefore, it is your duty as a part of Elon College to give your whole heart and soul to the upbuilding of this institution.

You stand on the threshold of a college education. This is perhaps the greatest opportunity of your life. You are envied by many. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. It will pay you to be fair to your studies, to the outside activities—athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. Do nothing that you will not be proud of in later life. Give your all to Elon and your dividends will carry you far.

So in behalf of the student body of Elon College, I cordially invite you to march forward with us, to greater and higher goals. Help Elon to help you.

CLYDE RUDD,
President of the Student Body.

TO THE CLASS OF 1940:

The Student Christian Association of Elon College extends a hearty welcome. We congratulate you upon your choice of college.

As a student, you should become interested in every phase of college life that will prove beneficial to you, and one of the most important phases of any campus is its Religious Organizations. At Elon, this is manifest in the Student Christian Association. We have, as our chief objective, the development of a better and more pleasant campus life. The association welcomes as members all those who are interested in the advancement of the mind, both socially and morally. We hope that each of you will avail yourself of this opportunity.

May your career here at Elon College be most pleasant and profitable.

JOHN CAMERON, President,
Elon College Student Christian
Association.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

Clyde Rudd, President

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Leon Newman, President

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, and one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of

misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of

the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's buildings is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c. for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 9. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punish-

ment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Marcella Ackenhausen, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise

in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the three House Presidents by their respective halls: Second Floor, West Dor-

mitory; Third Floor, West Dormitory; and Ladies' Hall. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The House presidents shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The House presidents may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of the House Presidents shall be to see that quiet is observed on their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at 10:30, and that girls are in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All

day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 10:00 o'clock.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the President of the Council and House Presidents.

6. Quiet shall be observed in the dormitory daily from 8 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., from 1:30 p. m. to 5 p. m., and from 7:30 through the rest of the night.

7. The use of candles in bedrooms is forbidden.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

11. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

12. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee Members, Seniors, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women act as chaperones.

14. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

15. College women, in groups of three or more may hike by signing out.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and

any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of two or more by singing out.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any afternoon by signing out, provided she returns by

6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

* * * * *

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

* * * * *

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all Freshman and Sophomore permissions.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory and Ladies' Hall are:

- a. After dinner until 7:30.
- b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.
- c. On Sunday from 3:30 p. m. until tea; after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store any time during the day and evening except during the study period from 7:30 to 10:00 in the evening, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be there after 10:30 in the evening.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

* * * * *

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library, Y. W. C. A. room, their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who

live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper

Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of credit for three hours' work.

The extensinn of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Serate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students, except privileges at the Saturday night parties.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Governmemt bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action

may be referred by Senate, Council, or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or on class.

Plagiarism.

:

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their

expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus is strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiChi", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student.

Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special permission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous ele-

mentary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of credit. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be deducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Attendance at chapel, church and Sunday School is required. Not more than ten per cent of the sessions in any one semester may be excused by the Deans. For each two unexcused absences in addition there will be a reduction of one quality point from the total earned.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two members will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral

tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. The men's dormitories are furnished with single beds. The women's dormitories are furnished with double beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

Students who have as many as five unexcused absences in any one course during a semester, or students who have as many as five unexcused chapel and church cuts during a semester, will be automatically deprived of further college aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by October 15 of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective honorary members to the social club committee for its approval.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

The Constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of \$12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become

active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for three successive semesters.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms and Club rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. to the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least ten (10) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order ac-

according to the instruction of the dietitian. No dishes are to be removed from the table for any one course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. At least twenty (20) minutes must be consumed in serving breakfast, twenty-five (25) minutes consumed in serving lunch, and thirty (30) minutes consumed in serving dinner.

8. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

9. The waiters, at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

10. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the dietitian.

11. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should not be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement both as to service or food should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed.

6. All students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.

ELON COLLEGE FOOTBALL SCHEDULE 1936

September 19—N. C. State at Raleigh, N. C.

September 26—Washington and Lee at Lexington, Va.

October 2—George Washington (Friday night) at Washington, D. C.

October 10—West Chester Teachers at West Chester, Pa.

October 17—LaSalle at Philadelphia, Pa.

October 24—Duke B at Burlington, N. C.

October 30—Naval Apprentice (Friday Night) at Newport News, Va.

November 7—Lenoir-Rhyne (Homecoming Day) at Elon College.*

November 14—Emory and Henry at Emory, Va.

November 21—Open.

November 26—(Thanksgiving Day) Guilford at Greensboro, N. C.*

December 5—Catawba at Salisbury, N. C.*

*Denotes North State Conference Games.

* * * * *

YELLS

(1) Shak-a-lack, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back; over tackle, round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—Hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

FOR ANY OCCASION

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—team!

(3) Rickety, rickety, rickety, ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(4) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!

Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!

Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!

Elon!

Elon!

Hoo rah! Elon!

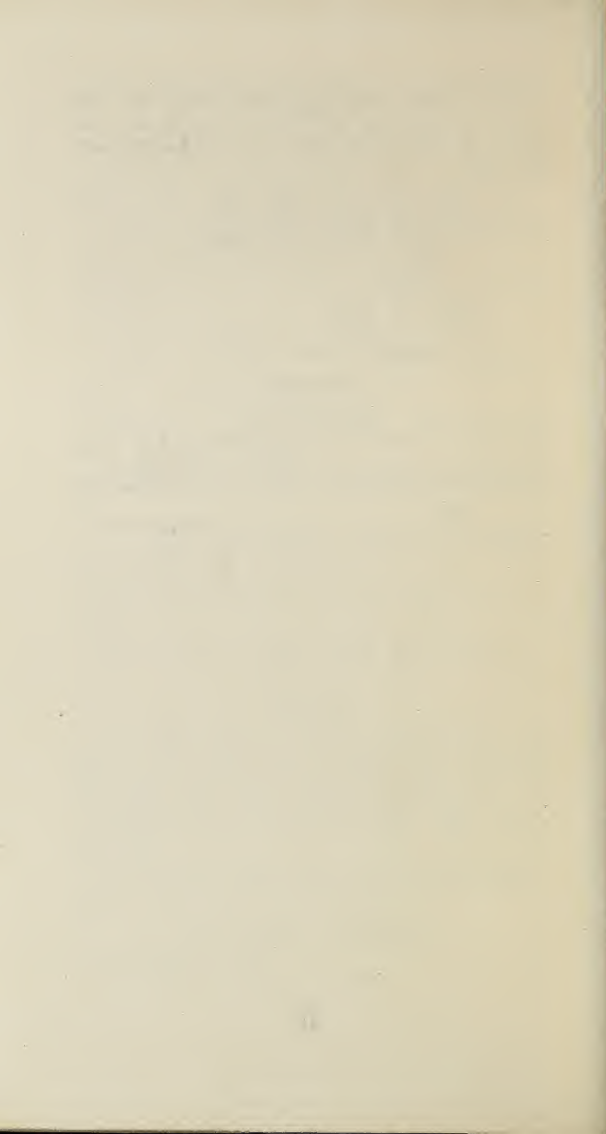
Hoo rah! Elon!

Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.







Elon College

Handbook



1937-38

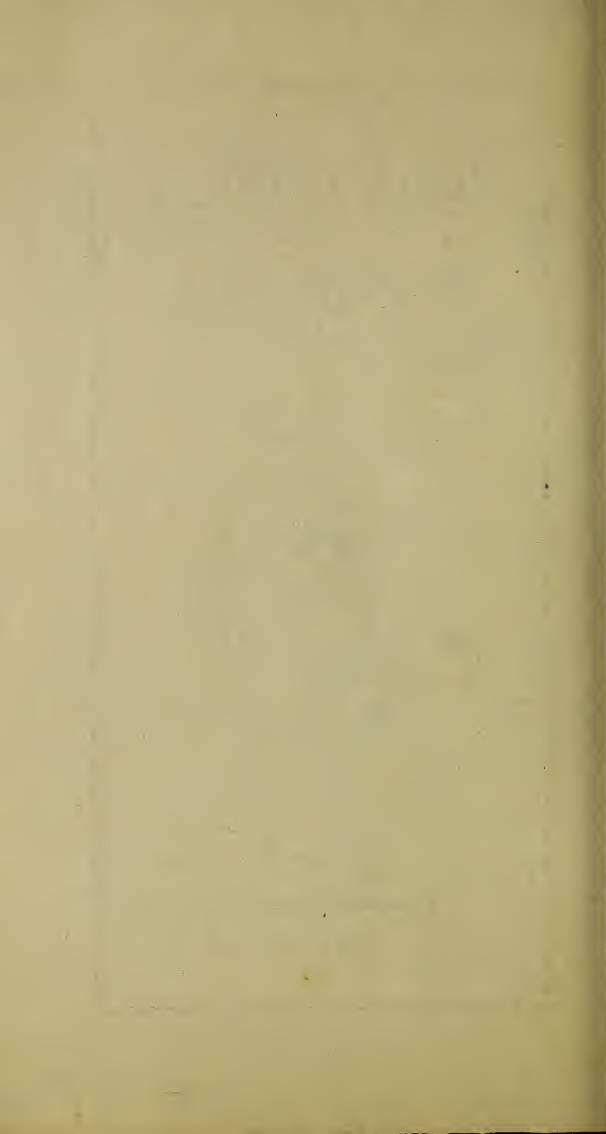


Elon College

HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1937-'38



CONTENTS

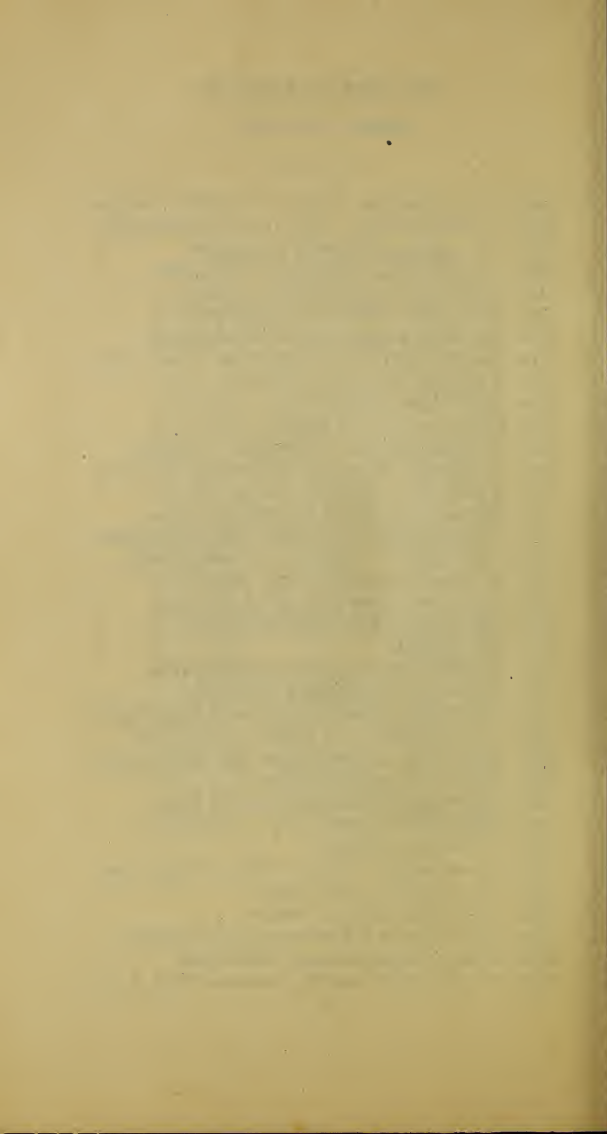
	Page
College Calendar	3
Greetings	5
Student Government	8
Government for Young Men	8
Government for Young Women	13
Class Privileges	21
Report to Dean of Women	23
On Campus	23
Day Students	24
Australian Ballot	25
General Statement	26
Special Reservations	26
Visitors	27
General Regulations	27
Student Publications	29
Registration	30
Freshman Orientation Period	30
Schedule of Studies	30
Change of Course	31
Absences	31
Semester Examinations	32
Senior Deficiencies	32
Grade Reports	33
The Nine-Hour Rule	33
Senior Essay Requirements	33
Maintenance of Standards	34
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ...	34
Quality Points	34
Fees	35
What to Bring with You	35
Work and Scholarship Credits	35
Social Clubs	35
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	39
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	40
Code for Elon College Dining Room	40
Football Schedule for 1937	43
Songs	43

JULY											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
--	--	--	--	1	2	3					
4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
11	12	13	14	15	16	17					
18	19	20	21	22	23	24					
25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
AUGUST											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7					
8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
15	16	17	18	19	20	21					
22	23	24	25	26	27	28					
29	30	31	--	--	--	--					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
SEPTEMBER											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
--	--	--	1	2	3	4					
5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18					
19	20	21	22	23	24	25					
26	27	28	29	30	--	--					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
OCTOBER											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
--	--	--	--	--	1	2					
3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
17	18	19	20	21	22	23					
24	25	26	27	28	29	30					
31	--	--	--	--	--	--					
NOVEMBER											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					
--	1	2	3	4	5	6					
7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
14	15	16	17	18	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27					
28	29	30	--	--	--	--					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--					
DECEMBER											
S	M	T	W	T	F	S					

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session 1937-1938

Sept. 7-8—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 8—Registration Day for upperclassmen.
Sept. 11—Annual Faculty reception.
Sept. 12—Opening Address of President.
Oct. 14—Sophomore-Freshman Dinner.
Oct. 30—Youth Guidance Conference.
Nov. 5—Mid-Semester grade reports due.
Nov. 15—Subjects for Graduation Theses due.
Nov. 18—Elon Players' Evening.
Nov. 25—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 2—Senior-Junior Dinner.
Dec. 5—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 18—12:00 M-Jan. 3—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 4—Classes resumed, 8:00 A. M.
Jan. 22-26—First Semester Examinations.
Jan. 27—Registration day for Second Semester.
Jan. 28—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Feb. 3—Freshman-Sophomore Dinner.
Feb. 15—Meeting of Board of Trustees.
Feb. 19—Mid-year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 22—Holiday.
Mar. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay due.
Mar. 10—Elon Playmakers' Evening.
Mar. 17—Senior Dinner, Pres. and Mrs. Smith.
Mar. 21—Mid-Semester Grade reports due.
Mar. 22—Senior Dinner, Pres and Mrs. Smith.
Mar. 24-30—Spring Holidays.
Mar. 31—Classes resumed, 8:00 A. M.
Apr. 16—Elon Singers.
Apr. 17—Easter Sunday.
Apr. 15—Complete Copies Senior Theses due.
Apr. 30—May Day Exercises.
May 12—Junior-Senior Dinner.
May 24-28—Second Semester Examinations.
May 27-30—Commencement Exercises.
May 30—Meeting, Board Trustees, 9:00 A. M.



GREETINGS

Elon College is an institution of many and varied opportunities. It is my great pleasure to welcome you to share the opportunities and pleasures that Elon has to offer.

Elon is a democratic institution. So as you become a member of our student body, you place yourself shoulder to shoulder with each student in your midst. We want you to breathe the atmosphere of friendship that prevails on our campus, and to do your part in making as many friends for yourselves as possible. Remember that every boy and girl here is a potential friend, and it is well to supplement your book education with clean friendship.

As you enter Elon College you must turn your attention to the upholding of a new Alma Mater. You should strive to make any institution of which you become a part better than any other one. Therefore, it is your duty as a part of Elon College to give your whole heart and soul to the upbuilding of this institution.

You stand on the threshold of a college education. This is perhaps the greatest opportunity of your life. You are envied by many. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. It will pay you to be fair to your studies, to the outside activities—athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. Do nothing that you will not be proud of in later life. Give your all to Elon and your dividends will carry you far.

So, in behalf of the student body of Elon College, I cordially invite you to march forward with us, to greater and higher goals. Help Elon to help you.

HATCHER STORY,
President of the Student Body.

TO THE CLASS OF 1941:

The Student Christian Association of Elon College extends to you a most friendly welcome. We are happy that you have chosen our college.

As a College Student, you should become interested in everything that will prove beneficial to you, and one of the most important phases of any campus is its Religious Organization. At Elon, this is manifested in the Student Christian Association.

The chief aim of our organization is to bring Christian principles into active being on our campus. It is our wish that all the students will unite with us in the desire to realize full and creative life through a growing knowledge of God.

It is our sincere hope that every new student will avail himself or herself of this opportunity.

May your career here at Elon College be most pleasant and profitable.

LeGRAND MOODY, President,
Elon College Student Christian
Association.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

Hatcher Story, President

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Lawrence Cameron, President

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of

the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's buildings is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c. for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 9. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punish-

ment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Beatrice Wilkins, President.

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise

in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the three House Presidents by their respective halls: Second Floor, West Dor-

mitory; Third Floor, West Dormitory; and Ladies' Hall. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The House presidents shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The House presidents may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of the House Presidents and hall Proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by

the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet the second and fourth Monday evenings of every month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the President of the Council and House Presidents and Hall Proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 1:30 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upperclass-

men approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation for a period of not less than two weeks and not more than five weeks. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests,

or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any afternoon by signing out, provided she returns by 6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and

written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all Freshman and Sophomore privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or

in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class

the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one

semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Serate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students, except privileges at the Saturday night parties.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defend-

ant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statue, page 12.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their

expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be secured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiChi", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either pub-

lication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or

more than sixteen hours, without special permission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed

as specified above, one quality point will be deducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Attendance at chapel, church and Sunday School is required. Not more than ten per cent of the sessions in any one semester may be excused by the Deans. For each two unexcused absences in addition there will be a reduction of one quality point from the total earned.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer

such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two mem-

bers will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student

attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

Students who have as many as five unexcused absences in any one course during a semester, or students who have as many as five unexcused chapel and church cuts during a semester, will be automatically deprived of further college aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regu-

lar business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12

hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above, are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of whom shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. until the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least five (5) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed

from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. At least twenty (20) minutes must be consumed in serving breakfast, twenty-five (25) minutes consumed in serving lunch, and thirty (30) minutes consumed in serving dinner.

8. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

9. The waiters, at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

10. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter.

11. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason,

they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should not be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement both as to service or food should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.

ELON COLLEGE FOOTBALL SCHEDULE 1937.

September 18—V. M. I. at Lexington, Va.
Emory Va.

September 25 (night)—Emory-Henry at Emory, Va.

October 2—Davis and Elkins at Elon.

October 9 (Reserve game)—High Point at High Point.

October 15 (Friday night)—Lenoir-Rhyne at Hickory.

October 23—Appalachian at Boone.

October 29 (Friday night)—Apprentice at Newport News, Va.

November 6—Catawba at Salisbury, N. C.

November 13—(Open).

November 25 (Thansgiving)—Guilford at Memorial Stadium, Greensboro, N. C.

* * * * *

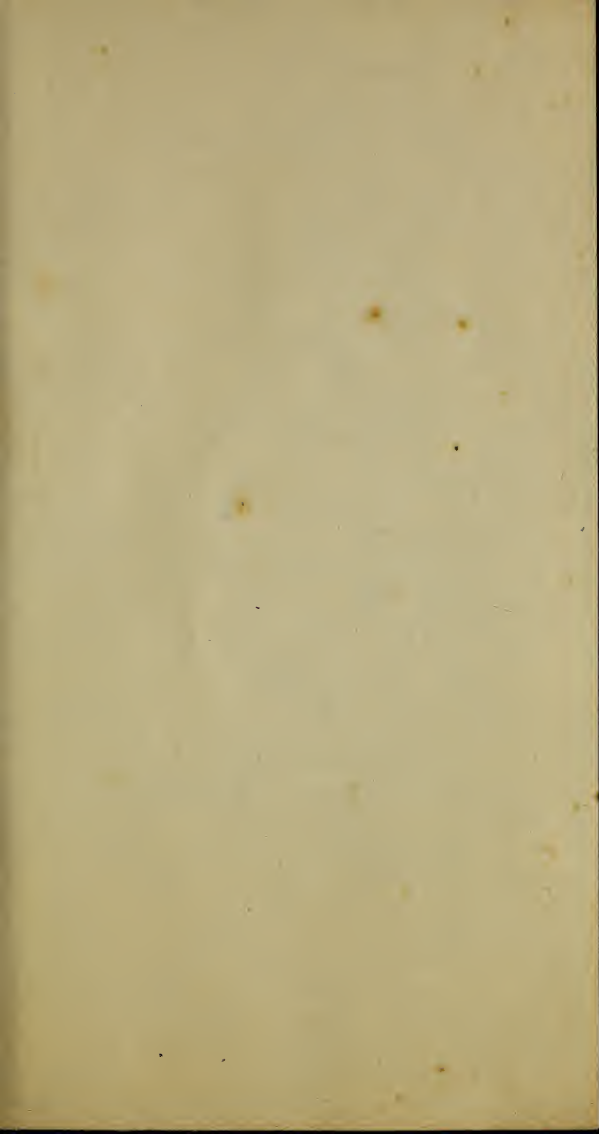
SONGS

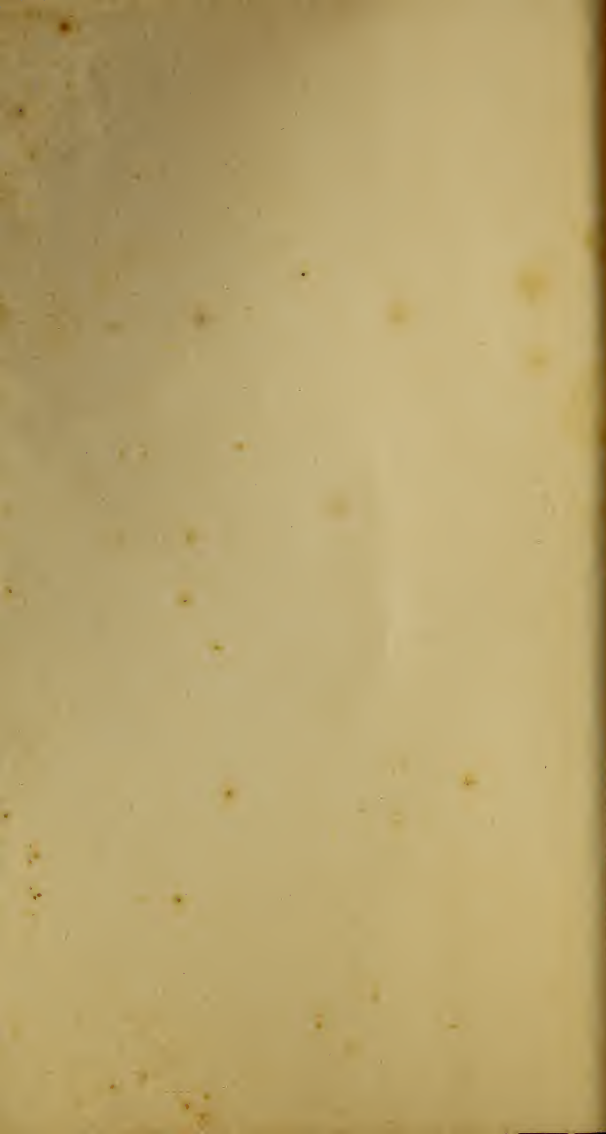
Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,

Singing the victor's song of old Elon.











Elon College

Handbook



1938-39



Elon College HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1938 - 1939

Elon College
HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1900-1901

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	3
Greetings	5
Student Government	8
Government for Young Men	8
Government for Young Women	13
Class Privileges	21
Report to Dean of Women	23
On Campus	23
Day Students	24
Australian Ballot	25
General Statement	26
Special Reservations	26
Visitors	27
General Regulations	27
Student Publications	29
Registration	30
Freshman Orientation Period	30
Schedule of Studies	30
Change of Course	31
Absences	31
Semester Examinations	32
Senior Deficiencies	32
Grade Reports	33
The Nine-Hour Rule	33
Senior Essay Requirements	33
Maintenance of Standards	34
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ...	34
Quality Points	34
Fees	35
What to Bring with You	35
Work and Scholarship Credits	35
Social Clubs	35
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	39
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	40
Code for Elon College Dining Room	40
Football Schedule for 1937	43
Songs	43

1938—CALENDAR—1939

JULY							JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	--	--	--	--	--	1	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	--	--	--	--	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	--	--	--	--	--	--								30	31	--	--	--	--	--
AUGUST							FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	--	--	1	2	3	4	--	--	1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31	--	--	--	26	27	28	--	--	--	--	27	28	29	30	31	--	--
SEPTEMBER							MARCH							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	1	2	3	4	--	--	--	--	--	1	2
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	--	26	27	28	29	30	31	--	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
OCTOBER							APRIL							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31	--	--	--	--
30	31	--	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NOVEMBER							MAY							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5	--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	--	--	1	2	3	4
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	--	--	--	28	29	30	31	--	--	--	26	27	28	29	30	--	--
DECEMBER							JUNE							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	--	--	1	2
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	--	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	--	--	--

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session of 1938 - 1939

- Sept. 5-6—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 7—Registration day for upperclassmen.
Sept. 10—Annual Faculty reception.
Sept. 11—Opening Address of the President.
Oct. 15—Sophomore-Freshman Reception.
Nov. 4—Mid-Semester grade reports due.
Nov. 15—Subjects for Senior Essays due.
Nov. 17—Elon Players' Evening.
Nov. 24—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 3—Senior Junior Dinner.
Dec. 4—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 17, 12:00 M-Jan. 2—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 3—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Jan. 18-21—First Semester examinations.
Jan. 23—Registration day for Second Semester.
Jan. 24—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Feb. 3—Freshman-Sophomore reception.
Feb. 11—Mid-year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 14—Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
Mar. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay due.
Mar. 9—Elon Players' Evening.
Mar. 16—Senior Dinner, Pres. and Mrs. Smith.
Mar. 19—Mid-semester grade reports due.
Mar. 19-27—Spring Holidays.
Mar. 28—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Apr. 9—Easter Sunday.
Apr. 15—Complete copies of Senior Essays due.
Apr. 29—May Day Exercises.
May 13—Junior-Senior dinner.
May 23-27—Second Semester examinations.
May 27-30—Commencement Exercises.
May 30—Meeting, Board Trustees, 9:30 A. M.
June 5—Summer School opens.

GREETINGS.

Our lives are made up of decisions. You have decided to enter Elon College. We believe this is one of the important decisions of your life. It gives me the utmost pleasure to extend to you a greeting of welcome.

Fortunes are where you find them. Greatness is usually achieved. Personality can be acquired and developed. You are a stranger here. The friends or enemies you make depend upon you. Elon College is an institution for bringing together those who wish to gather more information about the laws of life and the ways to apply them. What you learn at Elon and what you get out of life while here, depend upon your own initiative. Make friends and observe their personalities. Be a friend and share your good qualities. Make Elon proud of you and be proud of your college.

Along with your pleasure here you will find a very amiable and friendly faculty. They are here to help you. Put forth your best on your studies. Their happiness comes when you get the information they strive to impart to you.

Elon offers a lovely campus and beautiful buildings. It offers extra-curricula activities. You should find happiness in some favorite place—whether it be educational, athletic, religious or social. Find something to do and do it your very best. You will have no regrets when you go out into life's work.

To you in behalf of the student body of Elon, I sincerely invite you to be one of us. Let us go forward together answering every challenge to our will; striving ever to do the right and avoiding the wrong; writing in triumph to the end our record as a student. And now we are climbing upward on that ladder we call fame, with a few more years to reach the goal of this great game. Let us do our best - - - - always.

WALTER FONVILLE,
President of the Student Body.

TO THE CLASS OF 1942:

The Student Christian Association of Elon College extends a hearty welcome. We congratulate you upon choosing Elon as your college, and we are sure that you will never regret this step that you have taken in making yourself a member of the Student Body of a college so noble as ours.

As a student you should grasp everything of significance with which you come in contact, and to my mind the most significant phase of any campus is its Religious Organization.

Our College Motto is "Christian Character First and Always at Elon," and around the hope of realizing this splendid product in the lives of those who resort here for study all the activities and life of this college are organized and on it focused.

Elon is characterized by the reverent search for truth. We firmly believe that the Christian life is a real life, and we are striving with all efforts to make that life prevail in all of our daily activities. Such is the basis on which the social fabric of our college is created. It is a safe, sane basis upon which to build the edifice of your character. The end, aim and purpose of education is the production of character, and the only enduring, satisfying character is Christian character.

An excellent spirit is this of our Elon in the joyous presence of which you now find yourselves with a year of hopeful endeavor challenging you. Make a resolution here upon entering the threshold of your college year. Be of high and helpful service and cherish the Christian atmosphere as the guiding hope and inspiration of your college days. We hope that each of you will avail yourself of the opportunities before you.

May your career here at Elon College be one which you will cherish throughout life.

JACK NEESE, President,
Elon College S. C. A.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

Walter Fonville, President

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Floyd West, President

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student

commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, in the store, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's building is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate or College Administration, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 9. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punish-

ment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Gwendolyn Tillmans, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise

in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the three House Presidents by their respective halls: Second Floor, West Dor-

mitory; Third Floor, West Dormitory; and Ladies' Hall. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The House presidents shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The House presidents may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of the House Presidents and hall Proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls; that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by

the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet the second and fourth Monday evenings of every month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the President of the Council and House Presidents and Hall Proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 1:30 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upperclass-

men approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation for a period of not less than two weeks and not more than five weeks. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women. Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the

Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any afternoon by signing out, provided she returns by 6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a

written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all Freshman and Sophomore privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visit-

ing on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class

the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday ser-

vices must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Serate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defend-

ant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statue, page 12.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals on College campus. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their

expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be secured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiCli", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to

the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid, unless otherwise arranged for with the Business Manager.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

No student is matriculated in Elon College until his card is signed by the Business Manager.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount

being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special permission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points.. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or

any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be deducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Attendance at chapel, church and Sunday School is required. Not more than ten per cent of the sessions in any one semester may be excused by the Deans. For each two unexcused absences in addition there will be a reduction of one quality point from the total earned.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer

such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time. The Business Manager may order examinations to be withheld for financial reasons.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two mem-

bers will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student

attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

Students who have as many as five unexcused absences in any one course during a semester, or students who have as many as five unexcused chapel and church cuts during a semester, will be automatically deprived of further college aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regu-

lar business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12

hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of whom shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. until the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager. A deposit of \$2.00 must be made which is returned less 25c, if and when it passes inspection.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

No food may be served in the Society Hall.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least five (5) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

8. The waiters at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

9. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter. If waiter does not provide substitute the college will, and charge 19c to the waiter's account.

10. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall and handle guests tickets.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables.

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows and the door is closed.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement both as to service or food should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed, or after the door is closed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.

ELON COLLEGE FOOTBALL SCHEDULE. 1938.

September 17—V. M. I. at Lexington, Va.

September 23—High Point with Elon reserves
at Elon.

October 1—LaSalle at Philadelphia.

October 8—Open.

October 14—Lenoir Rhyne at Hickory.

October 21—Appalachian at Greensboro.

October 28—Naval Apprentice School at
Newport News.

November 5—Catawba at Winston-Salem.

November 12—Open.

November 19—Davis Elkins at Elkins, W. Va.

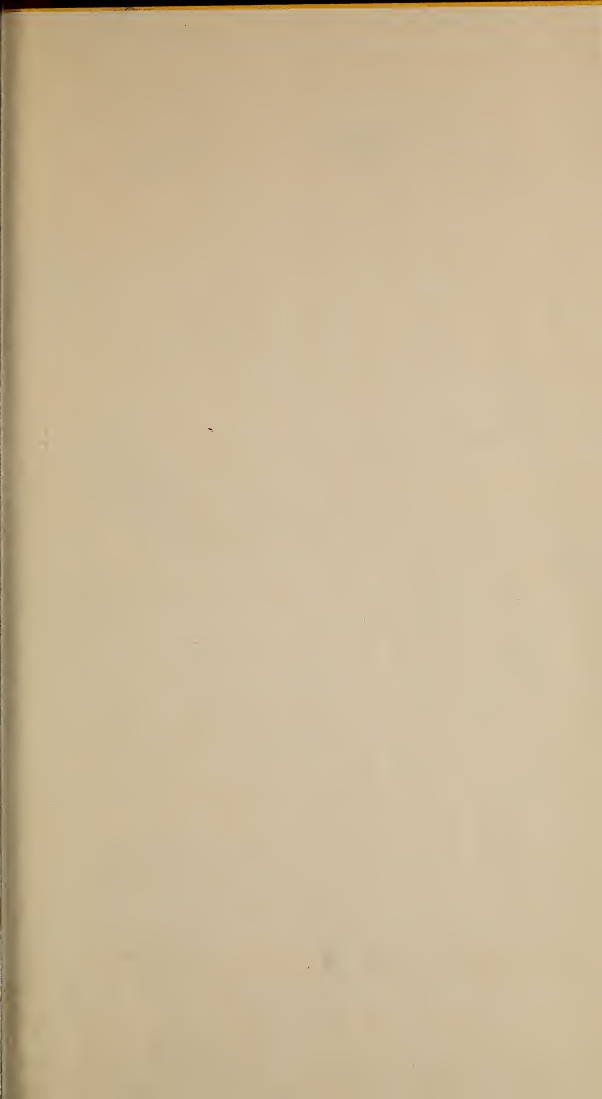
November 24—Guilford at Greensboro.

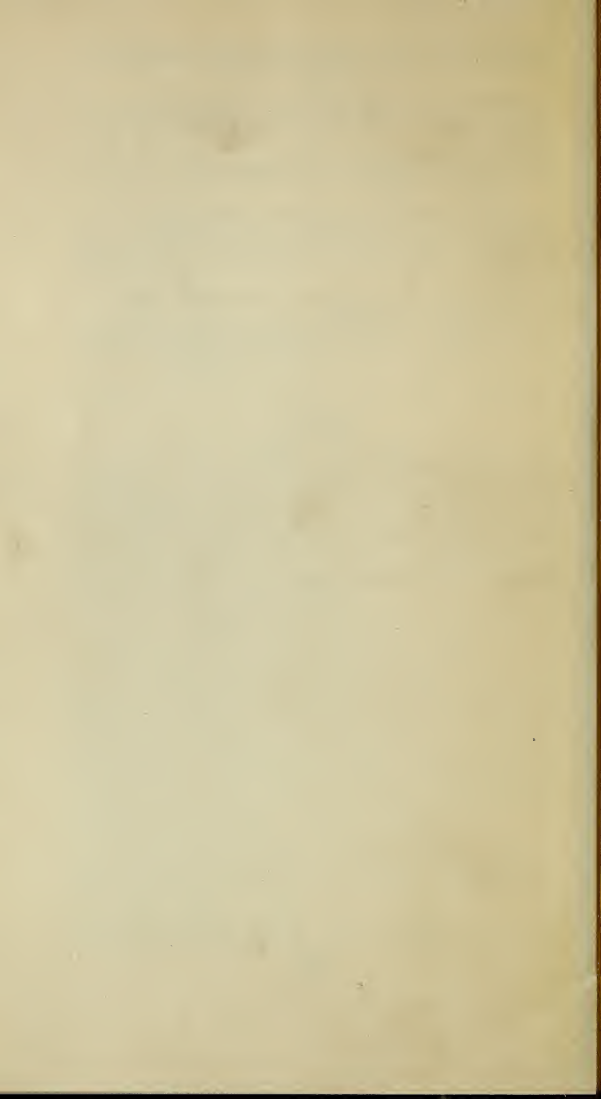
* * * * *

SONGS

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.









Elon College

Handbook



1939-40



Elon College

HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1939 - 1940

John C. Hays

1840-1900



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
PRESS

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	3
Football Schedule for 1939	4
Songs	4
Greetings	5
Government of Student Body	8
Student Government	10
Government for Young Men	10
Government for Young Women	17
Class Privileges	25
Report to Dean of Women	27
On Campus	28
Day Students	28
Australian Ballot	29
General Statement	30
Special Reservations	30
Visitors	31
General Regulations	31
Student Publications	33
Registration	34
Freshman Orientation Period	34
Schedule of Studies	34
Change of Course	35
Absences	35
Semester Examinations	36
Senior Deficiencies	37
Grade Reports	37
The Nine-Hour Rule	37
Senior Essay Requirements	38
Maintenance of Standards	38
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ...	39
Quality Points	39
Fees	39
What to Bring With You	39
Work and Scholarship Credits	40
Social Clubs	40
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	43
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	44
Code for Elon College Dining Room	44

JULY							JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	--	--	--	28	29	30	31	--	--	--
30	31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
AUGUST							FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	3	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31	--	--	25	26	27	28	29	--	--	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SEPTEMBER							MARCH							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
OCTOBER							APRIL							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	--	1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15												

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session of 1939 - 1940

- Sept. 4-7—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 6—Registration day for upper-classmen.
Sept. 9—Annual Faculty reception.
Sept. 10—Opening Address of the President.
Oct. 14—Sophomore-Freshman reception.
Nov. 4—Mid-Semester grade reports due.
Nov. 15—Subjects for Senior Essays due.
Nov. 23—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 2—Senior-Junior Dinner.
Dec. 3—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 16, 12: 00 M-Jan. 2—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 2—Classes resume, 8: 00 A. M.
Jan. 17-20—Registration Afternoons, Sec. Sem.
Jan. 22—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Feb. 2—Freshman-Sophomore Reception.
Feb. 10—Mid-Year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 13—Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
Mar. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay due.
Mar. 15—Senior Dinner, Pres. and Mrs. Smith.
Mar. 18—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Mar. 18-26—Spring Holidays.
Mar. 24—Easter Sunday.
Mar. 27—Classes resume, 8: 00 A. M.
April 15-May 1—Senior Essay and Comprehensive Examinations.
Apr. 28—May Day Exercises.
May 12—Junior-Senior Dinner.
May 22-28—Second Semester Examinations.
May 26-29—Commencement Exercises.
May 29—Meeting, Board Trustees, 9: 30 A. M.
June 4—Summer School opens.

ELON COLLEGE FOOTBALL SCHEDULE. 1939.

September 16—Wake Forest at Greensboro.

September 23—High Point at High Point.

September 30—La Salle at Greensboro.

October 7—Catholic University at Washington.

October 13—Lenoir-Rhyne at Hickory.

October 21—Open.

October 27—Naval Apprentice at Newport News, Va.

November 3—Appalachian at Greensboro.

November 11—Catawba at Salisbury.

November 18—Western Carolina at Burlington.

November 30—Guilford at Greensboro.

* * * * *

SONGS

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

GREETINGS

Congratulations to you who have entered upon a new phase of life. You will find it quite different from anything you have ever before experienced, but college, like the rest of life, is what you make it. Be lazy and you will get little or nothing out of it. Work, and you will be amply repaid.

Perhaps you are wondering what you will find in the next four years. All the answers will not be known until those years are gone, but we can assure you that you will find these:

FRIENDS: If you are friendly, tolerant, understanding, and want to know people. Some of these friendships will last a lifetime. Remember that friends are the most valuable thing a man can possess. School yourself to develop good and enduring friendships. Be wise in the choice of friends, and your life will be the better for it.

OPPORTUNITY: A man makes his own opportunity. You will find some vocational studies here. If you are interested in business, pre-med., or teaching, many of your courses will deal directly with your future work. Study hard and use them to the fullest. No man ever got anywhere by just taking a course. The work he put on it made it valuable. Those of you who are

not taking professional training will find much that will be useful to you in later years. Make the most of it, for you will never pass this way again.

LIFE: Your life will be molded by the four years you spend here. It is up to you to develop a character that will be able to meet and overcome the problems that the world will present. Resolve to mold your life on the words of the great Teacher, follow His life, and you will be a man or woman the world will be proud to know.

You are new to Elon College. Make it what you want it to be. Ally yourself with all that is good and fine in it, live up to its ideals, and the College and all connected with it will be proud of you.

On behalf of the Student Body of this institution, it gives me the greatest pleasure to welcome you to our halls. May our association be a happy one. Let us work together, facing all things with a desire to overcome all obstacles. Let us resolve to do our best for all things, whether they be great or small.

DUANE VORE,
President of Student Body.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

Duane Vore, President

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

**CONSTITUTION FOR THE GOVERNMENT
OF THE STUDENT BODY OF ELON
COLLEGE SHALL BE AS
FOLLOWS:**

Article I—Officers

The officers of the Student Body shall be:

A. President of Study Body, elected from the rising Senior class by the entire Student Body.

B. Vice-President of Student Body, elected from the rising Senior class by vote of entire Student Body.

C. Secretary of Student Body, elected from the rising Sophomore class by vote of the entire Student Body.

D. Treasurer of Student Body, elected from the rising Junior class by vote of the entire Student Body.

The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year. In case a vacancy occurs at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way. These officers are to be elected by Australian ballot.

Article II—Duties of Officers

The duties of the officers of the Student Body shall be as follows:

A. The duty of the President of the Student Body shall be to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole Student Body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes. He shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee, and shall be Chairman of the Electoral Committee.

B. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to serve in the absence of the President; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee; to serve on various committees when requested by the President.

C. The duties of the Secretary shall be to record nominations for elections; to act as secretary of the Executive Committee; to engage in correspondence with state associations and national associations of students, and with other schools when necessary.

D. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse monies for the Student Body; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee.

Article III—Source of Government

The governing bodies of the Student Body of Elon College are guided by the Constitutions for men and women of student government.

Article IV—Executive Committee

An Executive Committee for Student Government shall be formed of the four officers of the Student Body, the Presidents of the Council, Senate, and Student Christian Association.

Section I—It shall be the duty of this body:

1. To pass on recommendations for revisions and amendments in the Constitution.

2. To choose representatives for the conventions of Students' Associations both state and national.

3. To plan and approve social activities of the Student Body, subject to the approval of the Administration.

4. Any social organization, class, or club, desiring to have a social function shall request a date from the Executive Committee.

Section II—The Dean of the College and the Dean of Women shall be advisory members of the Executive Committee.

Article V—Amendments

In order for the Constitution to be amended, the proposed amendment must be posted by the Executive Committee two weeks before a vote is taken, and then passed by a two-thirds majority of the voters.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Curtis Jones, President

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and

a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member

of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all

the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, in the store, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's building is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate or College Administration, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Quiet hour in boys' dormitories from seven-thirty until ten o'clock. Infraction of this rule is subject to action by Senate.

Section 9. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall

be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 10. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 11. Freshman boys are to wear Freshman caps during the first semester at all times except at times no one is supposed to wear a hat or cap.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punishment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once

expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

TO THE YOUNG WOMEN OF THE CLASS OF 1943

It gives me unbiased pleasure to extend to you a hearty welcome to Elon College campus. We are sure you will never regret choosing Elon and hope that your stay will be most pleasant and profitable. We will do all in our power to make it so.

You will be challenged—some will be hard to meet, others will pass unnoticed. But we are most interested in the hard ones. We stand by at all times to help you. There is a sincere and understanding faculty that greets you and your problems. They are here to advise and it is their pleasure to help attain desirable conclusions that prove favorable in future years.

In behalf of the Women Student Council we sincerely invite you to be one of us—sharing our joys and sorrows. We, as a group, are deeply concerned as to the betterment of Women Student Government and to instill into each girl her responsibility. There is a place for you—and work for you to do! Let this be a challenge. Remember our school is what we make it. May we use as our motto this year, "Not at the top but still climbing," as we move onward and upward. With this thought always near your career at Elon will be cherished throughout life.

FRANCES BEAN, President,
Women Student Government.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise

in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the three House Presidents by their respective halls: Second Floor, West Dor-

mitory; Third Floor, West Dormitory; and Ladies' Hall. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The House presidents shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The House presidents may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of the House Presidents and hall Proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by

the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet the second and fourth Monday evenings of every month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the President of the Council and House Presidents and Hall Proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 1:30 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upperclass-

men approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation for a period of not less than two weeks and not more than five weeks. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests,

or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

Section 24. Freshman girls are expected to wear caps during the first semester at all times while on campus or at games.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of

Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any afternoon by signing out, provided she returns by 6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all Freshman and Sophomore privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the

boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defend-

ant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute, page 14.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals on College campus. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be secured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiCli", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are

made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid, unless otherwise arranged for with the Business Manager.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

No student is matriculated in Elon College until his card is signed by the Business Manager.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special per-

mission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be de-

ducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Chapel and Church Absences.—(1) All students are required to attend the regular chapel services, regardless of race or creed. Seniors are allowed twelve absences from chapel during a semester. All other students are allowed eight absences. (2) All dormitory students are required to attend Sunday morning church services. Permission must be secured from the proper Dean to attend service off campus. Seniors are allowed six absences during a semester without loss of credit; under-classmen are allowed four absences during a semester without the loss of credit. (3) A student who is absent from Chapel or Church over the limit mentioned above during a semester will be subject to discipline. Absences from Chapel or Church over the above limit, unless excused by the proper Dean, will reduce the student semester hour credits one hour for each four Chapel absences or portion thereof, and one hour for each two additional Church absences or portion thereof. (4) Freshmen are required to attend Sunday school, and the same rules shall apply as those concerning attendance at Church. Absences for one semester may not be excused in the following semester. When an absence is to be requested see the proper Dean immediately after the absence.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is required for credit. All students making a

grade of E on a continuous subject for the fall semester may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time. The Business Manager may order examinations to be withheld for financial reasons.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next

semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two members will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and

the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of whom shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. until the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager. A deposit of \$2.00 must be made which is returned less 25c, if and when it passes inspection.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least five (5) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

8. The waiters at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

9. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter. If waiter does not provide substitute the college will, and charge 19c to the waiter's account.

10. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall and handle guests tickets.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables.

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

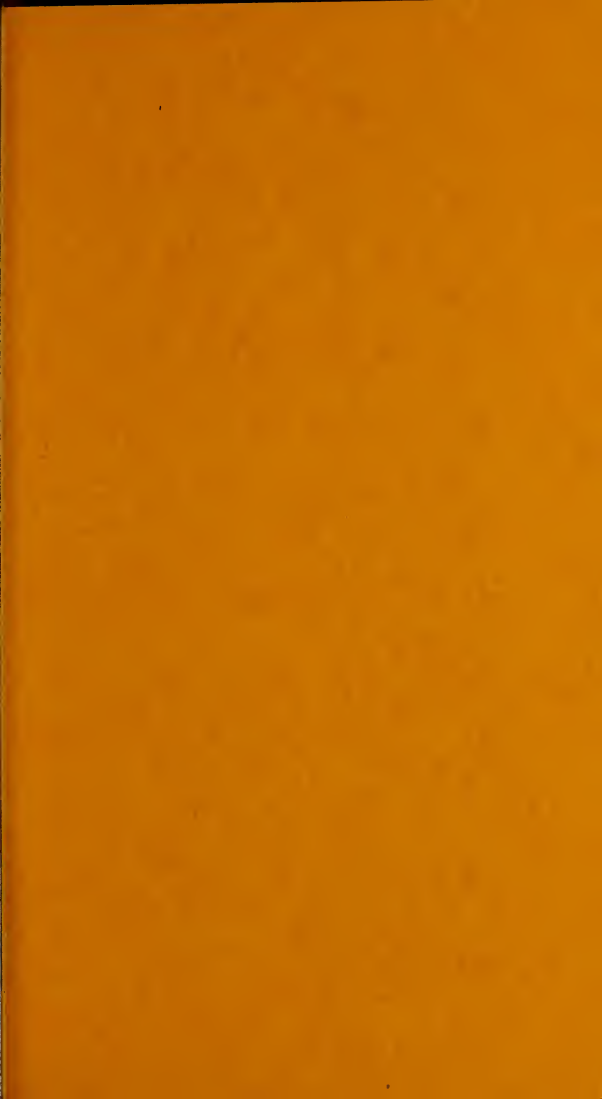
2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows and the door is closed.

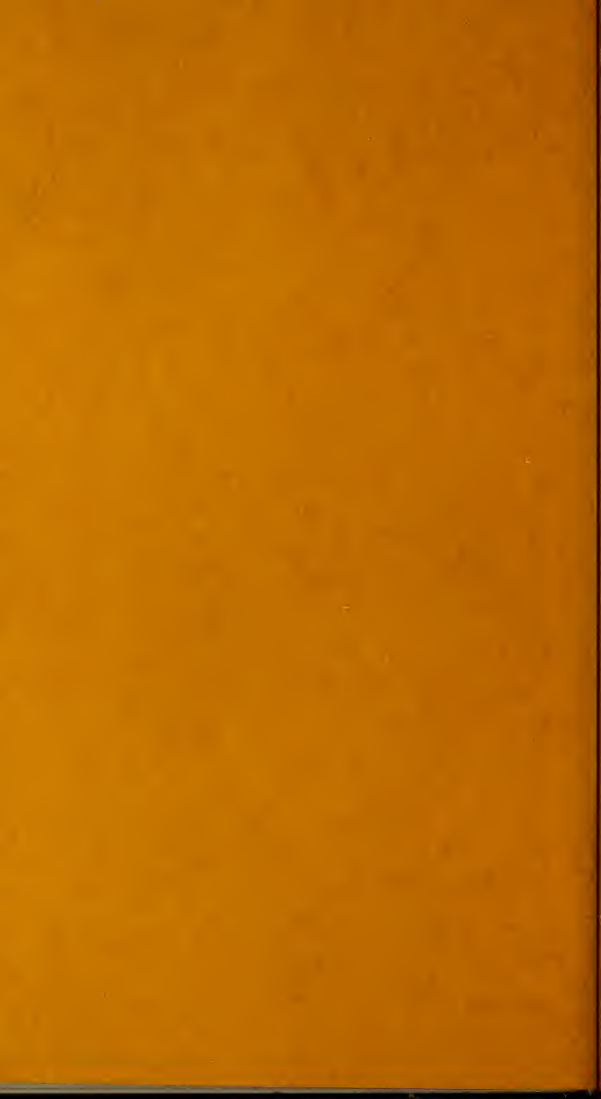
3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement both as to service or food waiters should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed, or after the door is closed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.



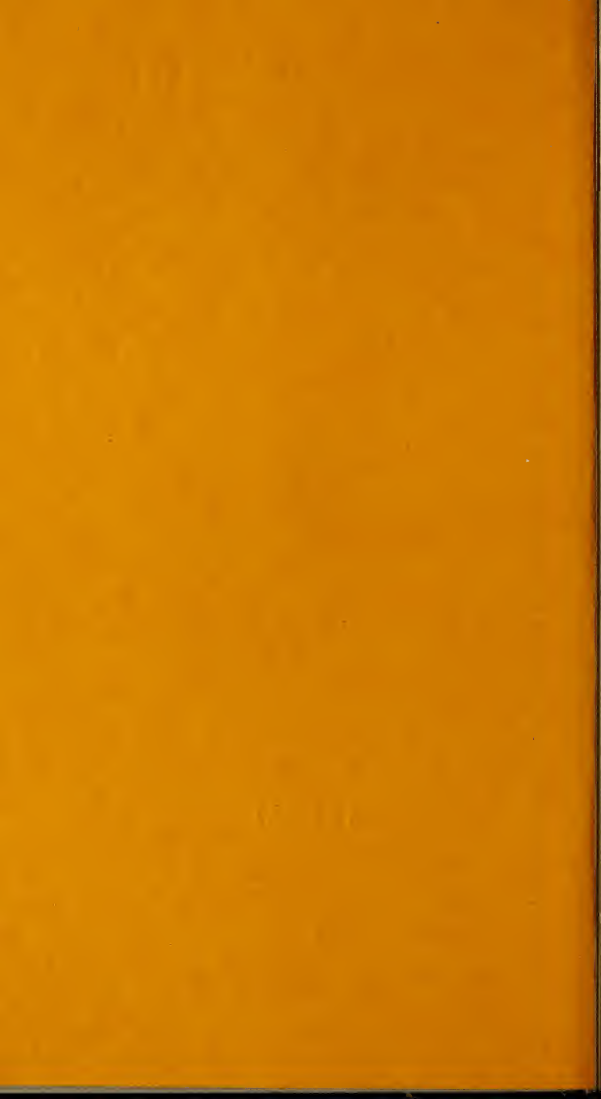


Elon College

Handbook



1940-41



Elon College HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1940-1941

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	3
Greetings	4
President of Student Body	5
Government of Student Body	6
Student Government	9
Government for Young Men	10
Government for Young Women	17
Class Privileges	25
Report to Dean of Women	27
On Campus	28
Day Students	28
Australian Ballot	29
General Statement	30
Special Reservations	30
Visitors	31
General Regulations	31
Student Publications	33
Registration	34
Freshman Orientation Period	34
Schedule of Studies	34
Change of Course	35
Absences	35
Semester Examinations	36
Senior Deficiencies	37
Grade Reports	37
The Nine-Hour Rule	37
Senior Essay Requirements	38
Maintenance of Standards	38
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ...	39
Quality Points	39
Fees	39
What to Bring With You	39
Work and Scholarship Credits	40
Social Clubs	40
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	43
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	44
Code for Elon College Dining Room	44

1940—CALENDAR—1941

JULY S M T W T F S -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- --	JANUARY S M T W T F S -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 --	JULY S M T W T F S -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- --
AUGUST S M T W T F S -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- -- -- -- --	FEBRUARY S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 -- -- -- -- -- -- --	AUGUST S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- -- -- --
SEPTEMBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --	MARCH S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- -- -- --	SEPTEMBER S M T W T F S -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
OCTOBER S M T W T F S -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- --	APRIL S M T W T F S -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- --	OCTOBER S M T W T F S -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 --
NOVEMBER S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- -- -- -- --	MAY S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- -- -- -- --	NOVEMBER S M T W T F S -- -- -- -- -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- -- -- --
DECEMBER S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- -- --	JUNE S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 -- -- -- -- --	DECEMBER S M T W T F S -- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 -- -- --

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session of 1940-'41

- Sept. 3-5—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 4-5—Freshman Registration.
Sept. 6—Registration for Upperclassmen, and
Freshmen Classes begin.
Sept. 7—Upperclassmen Classes begin.
Sept. 7—Annual Faculty Reception.
Sept. 8—Opening Address of the President.
Oct. 12—Sophomore-Freshman Reception.
Nov. 4—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Nov. 15—Subjects for Senior Essays due.
Nov. 28—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 7—Senior-Junior Dinner.
Dec. 1—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 14, 12:00 M.-Dec. 31—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 1—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Jan. 15-18—Registration Afternoons, Sec. Sem.
Jan. 20—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Feb. 1—Freshman-Sophomore Reception.
Feb. 8—Mid-Year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 11—Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
Mar. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay due.
Mar. 14—Senior Honor, given by Pres. and
Mrs. L. E. Smith.
Mar. 25—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Mar. 15—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Mar. 17-24—Spring Holidays.
Apr. 13—Easter Sunday.
Apr. 15-May 1—Senior Essay and Comprehensive Examinations.
May 3—May Day Exercises.
May 9—Junior-Senior Dinner.
May 20-24—Second Semester Examinations.
May 24-27—Commencement Exercises.
May 27—Meeting, Board of Trustees, 9:30 A. M.
June 3—Summer School opens.

GREETINGS

When you decided to come to Elon College you made one of the most important decisions of your life. You will find it different from anything you have ever experienced before, and will probably ever experience again. You can be lazy and get little or nothing from your work, or you can work hard and make the four years spent here worthwhile. It is up to you.

Although you will find life in college different in almost every respect from your home life, the people you meet are the same as those you have always known. You will make friends that will last throughout your lifetime, and you will also find those persons you are unable to get along with, no matter how hard you try. It is up to you to have as many friends as you can and as few enemies as possible. Be careful in your selections of friends for they are man's most valuable possessions.

Never forget that your purpose in coming to college was to prepare yourself for your position in life. Often this becomes hard to do, but remember it and you will reap the reward. Study hard and you will find your work easier and derive much good from it, but try to get by with the least possible amount of work and you will realize afterwards that your time here was wasted.

You will find the upper-classmen and faculty ready to help you at all times. Do not hesitate to ask them for they will appreciate it as much as you do their help.

On behalf of the Student Body of Elon College, it gives me the greatest pleasure to welcome you. With your cooperation, and it requires the entire Student Body's aid, we can make this year the best in the history of the institution.

EDWARD POTTER,
President of Student Body.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

**CONSTITUTION FOR THE GOVERNMENT
OF THE STUDENT BODY OF ELON
COLLEGE SHALL BE AS
FOLLOWS:**

Article I—Officers

The officers of the Student Body shall be:

A. President of Study Body, elected from the rising Senior class by the entire Student Body.

B. Vice-President of Student Body, elected from the rising Senior class by vote of entire Student Body.

C. Secretary of Student Body, elected from the rising Sophomore class by vote of the entire Student Body.

D. Treasurer of Student Body, elected from the rising Junior class by vote of the entire Student Body.

The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year. In case a vacancy occurs at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way. These officers are to be elected by Australian ballot.

Article II—Duties of Officers

The duties of the officers of the Student Body shall be as follows:

A. The duty of the President of the Student Body shall be to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole Student Body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes. He shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee, and shall be Chairman of the Electoral Committee.

B. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to serve in the absence of the President; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee; to serve on various committees when requested by the President.

C. The duties of the Secretary shall be to record nominations for elections; to act as secretary of the Executive Committee; to engage in correspondence with state associations and national associations of students, and with other schools when necessary.

D. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse monies for the Student Body; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee.

Article III—Source of Government

The governing bodies of the Student Body of Elon College are guided by the Constitutions for men and women of student government.

Article IV—Executive Committee

An Executive Committee for Student Government shall be formed of the four officers of the Student Body, the Presidents of the Council, Senate, and Student Christian Association.

Section I—It shall be the duty of this body:

1. To pass on recommendations for revisions and amendments in the Constitution.

2. To choose representatives for the conventions of Students' Associations both state and national.

3. To plan and approve social activities of the Student Body, subject to the approval of the Administration.

4. Any social organization, class, or club, desiring to have a social function shall request a date from the Executive Committee.

Section II—The Dean of the College and the Dean of Women shall be advisory members of the Executive Committee.

Article V

Section I—May Queen, King, and Attendants:

1. May King and Queen shall be nominated from the senior class at general assembly conducted by the President of the Student Body.

2. The election shall be conducted by the Executive Committee and the primary shall be held not later than February 20. The Australian Ballot shall be used and the entire student body shall vote.

3. The attendants shall be chosen from the junior and senior classes. Two girls and two boys shall be elected from each of the respective classes by vote of the student body.

Section II—Electoral Committee:

1. The Electoral Committee shall be elected by Australian Ballot. The nominations and election of the committee shall coincide with the nomination and election of the May King and Queen.

2. The nominees shall come from the senior class. The four who receive the highest vote shall assist the president of the Student Body as the Electoral Committee.

Section III—Time for Nomination and Election of Officers of the Student body:

1. Nominations for the officers of the Student Body shall be held the last Monday in February.

2. Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March, except when that day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

3. The General Election shall be held two weeks from the date of the Primary election. In the event that this date shall fall during the Spring Holiday the general election shall be held the second Thursday after the primary election.

Section IV—Withdrawal of nominations:

1. The nominee may withdraw his nomination without the consent of the nominator, or the nominator may withdraw his nomination without the permission of the nominee. In the event that all nominations shall be withdrawn, the first two nominated shall be considered candidates for the position and shall be voted upon in the general election.

Section V—Number of offices for which one person may run:

1. No person running for president of the Student Body may run for any other office.

2. No person shall run for two class offices. A person may run for one class office and one student body office, or for one student government office, but no person may run for both a student body office and a student government office.

Section VI—Returns of the Election:

1. The returns of the elections shall be posted on the night of the day on which the election is held.

Article VI—Amendments

In order for the Constitution to be amended, the proposed amendment must be posted by the Executive Committee two weeks before a vote is taken, and then passed by a two-thirds majority of the voters.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Dwight Gentry, President

The Senate wishes to extend to all the new students, and to those returning, a most cordial welcome. You will find the campus a world within itself, and, as in all civilized society, you realize the importance of government.

The Student Government is a government composed of the students, operating as a co-operative body. Its purpose is to embody the essentials of democracy, along with an efficient administration. These two factors depend solely upon your cooperation, it is your duty to yourself and your fellow students to strive towards this goal.

The Student Senate is your government, and your interest will be appreciated, along with your utmost cooperation.

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and

a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member

of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all

the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, in the store, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's building is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate or College Administration, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Quiet hour in boys' dormitories from seven-thirty until ten o'clock. Infraction of this rule is subject to action by Senate.

Section 9. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall

be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 10. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 11. Freshman boys are to wear Freshman caps during the first semester at all times except at times no one is supposed to wear a hat or cap.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punishment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once

expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

TO THE YOUNG WOMEN OF THE CLASS OF 1944

It is indeed a pleasure to extend to you a most cordial welcome to Elon College campus. We are sure you will never regret choosing Elon as your college and hope that your stay will be most pleasant and profitable. We will do all within our power to make it so.

We stand by at all times to help you—be your problems large or small. There is a sincere and understanding faculty that greets you and your problems.

In behalf of the Women's Student Council we sincerely invite you to be one of us—sharing our joys and sorrows. We, as a group, are deeply concerned as to the betterment of Women's Student Government and to instill into each girl her responsibility. Remember our school is what we make it. Let this be the best year yet.

Let us resolve to do our best for all things, whether they be great or small.

MARY CLAYTOR, President,
Women's Student Government.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise

in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the three House Presidents by their respective halls: Second Floor, West Dor-

mitory; Third Floor, West Dormitory; and Ladies' Hall. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The House presidents shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The House presidents may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of the House Presidents and hall Proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by

the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet the second and fourth Monday evenings of every month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the President of the Council and House Presidents and Hall Proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 1:30 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upperclass-

men approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation for a period of not less than two weeks and not more than five weeks. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests,

or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

Section 24. Freshman girls are expected to wear caps during the first semester at all times while on campus or at games.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of

Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any afternoon by signing out, provided she returns by 6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all Freshman and Sophomore privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsicli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than February 20.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March, except when that day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. The General election shall be held two weeks from the date of the primary election.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight

separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel,

and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Serate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute, page 14.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals on College campus. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be secured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiCli", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are

made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid, unless otherwise arranged for with the Business Manager.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

No student is matriculated in Elon College until his card is signed by the Business Manager.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special per-

mission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points.. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be de-

ducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Chapel and Church Absences.—(1) All students are required to attend the regular chapel services, regardless of race or creed. Seniors are allowed ten absences from chapel during a semester. All other students are allowed six absences. (2) All dormitory students are required to attend Sunday morning church services. Permission must be secured from the proper Dean to attend service off campus. Seniors are allowed four absences during a semester without loss of credit; under-classmen are allowed three absences during a semester without the loss of credit. (3) A student who is absent from Chapel or Church over the limit mentioned above during a semester will be subject to discipline. Absences from Chapel or Church over the above limit, unless excused by the proper Dean, will reduce the student semester hour credits one hour for each four Chapel absences or portion thereof, and one hour for each two additional Church absences or portion thereof. (4) Freshmen are required to attend Sunday school, and the same rules shall apply as those concerning attendance at Church. Absences for one semester may not be excused in the following semester. When an absence is to be requested see the proper Dean immediately after the absence.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is

required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject for the fall semester may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time. The Business Manager may order examinations to be withheld for financial reasons.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next

semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two members will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of whom shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. until the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager. A deposit of \$2.00 must be made which is returned less 25c, if and when it passes inspection.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least five (5) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

8. The waiters at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

9. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter. If waiter does not provide substitute the college will, and charge 19c to the waiter's account.

10. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall and handle guests tickets.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables.

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

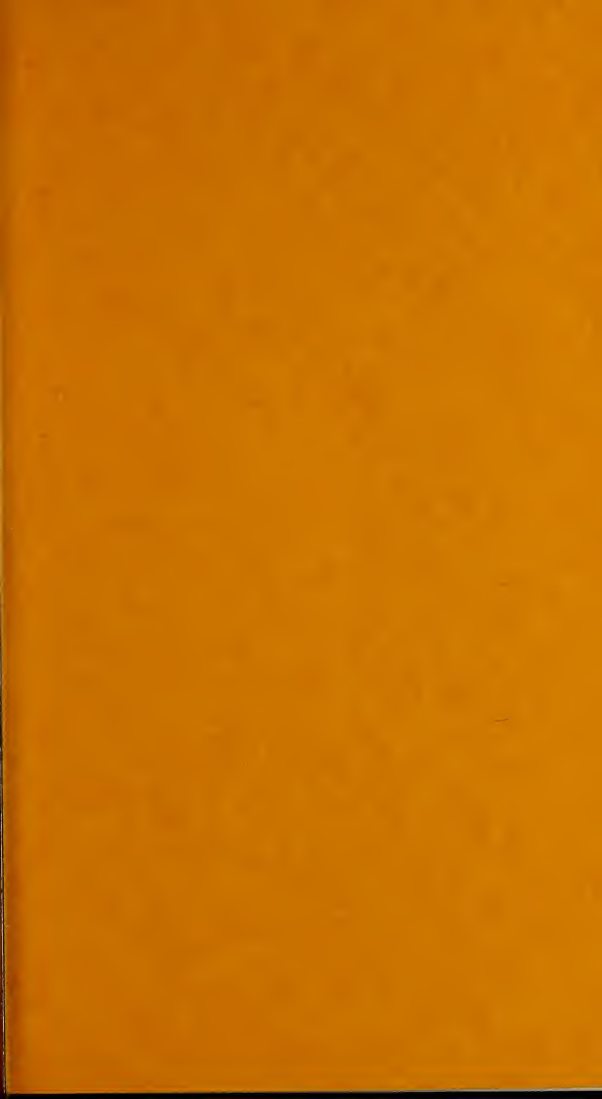
2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows and the door is closed.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement both as to service or food waiters should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed, or after the door is closed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.





Elon College

Handbook



1941-42



Elon College

HANDBOOK



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1941-1942

Elon College HANDBOOK

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and
gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	3
Greetings	4
President of Student Body	5
Government of Student Body	6
Student Government	9
Government for Young Men	10
Government for Young Women	17
Class Privileges	25
Report to Dean of Women	27
On Campus	28
Day Students	28
Australian Ballot	29
General Statement	30
Special Reservations	30
Visitors	31
General Regulations	31
Student Publications	33
Registration	34
Freshman Orientation Period	34
Schedule of Studies	34
Change of Course	35
Absences	35
Semester Examinations	36
Senior Deficiencies	37
Grade Reports	37
The Nine-Hour Rule	37
Senior Essay Requirements	38
Maintenance of Standards	38
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work ...	39
Quality Points	39
Fees	39
What to Bring With You	39
Work and Scholarship Credits	40
Social Clubs	40
Regulations Governing First Floor Christian Education Building	43
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Me- morial Auditorium	44
Code for Elon College Dining Room	44

1941—CALENDAR—1942

JULY							JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5	--	--	--	--	1	2	3	--	--	1	2	3	4	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	--	--	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31	--
AUGUST							FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	--	--	--	--	--	1	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	30	31	--	--	--	--	--
SEPTEMBER							MARCH							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	--	--	1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	--	--	--	--	29	30	31	--	--	--	--	27	28	29	30	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
OCTOBER							APRIL							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4	--	--	--	1	2	3	4	--	--	--	1	2	3	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31	--	26	27	28	29	30	--	--	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NOVEMBER							MAY							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	--	--	--	--	--
30	--	--	--	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DECEMBER							JUNE							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	1	2	3	4	5	6	--	--	1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31	--	--	--	28	29	30	--	--	--	--	27	28	29	30	31	--	--

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session of 1941-42

- Sept. 2-4—Freshman Period. Fall Sem. begins.
Sept. 3-4—Freshman Registration.
Sept. 5—Registration for Upperclassmen, and
Freshman Classes begin.
Sept. 6—Upperclassmen Classes begin.
Sept. 6—Annual Faculty Reception.
Sept. 7—Opening Address of the President.
Oct. 11—Sophomore-Freshman Reception.
Oct. 15—Subjects for Senior Essay due.
Nov. 3—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
Nov. 20—Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay, or Com-
prehensive Examinations due.
Dec. 6—Senior-Junior Dinner.
Dec. 7—Elon Singers' Christmas Program.
Dec. 13-Jan. 1—Christmas Holidays.
Jan. 2—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Jan. 14-17—Registration Afternoons, Sec. Sem.
Jan. 19—Classes for Spring Semester begin.
Jan. 31—Freshman-Sophomore Reception.
Feb. 7—Mid-Year Alumni Meeting.
Feb. 10—Meeting of Board of Trustees.
March 13—Senior Banquet given by President
and Mrs. L. E. Smith.
March 14—Mid-Semester Grade Reports due.
March 16-23—Spring Holidays.
March 24—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
April 1—Senior Essay or Comprehensive Ex-
aminations completed.
April 5—Easter Sunday.
May 2—May Day Exercises.
May 8—Junior-Senior Dinner.
May 19-23—Second Semester Examinations.
May 23-26—Commencement Exercises.
May 26—Meeting, Board Trustees, 9:30 A. M.
June 3—Summer School opens.

GREETINGS

When you decided to come to Elon College you made one of the most important decisions of your life. You will find it different from anything you have ever experienced before, and will probably ever experience again. You can be lazy and get little or nothing from your work, or you can work hard and make the four years spent here worthwhile. It is up to you.

Although you will find life in college different in almost every respect from your home life, the people you meet are the same as those you have always known. You will make friends that will last throughout your lifetime, and you will also find those persons you are unable to get along with, no matter how hard you try. It is up to you to have as many friends as you can and as few enemies as possible. Be careful in your selections of friends for they are man's most valuable possessions.

Never forget that your purpose in coming to college was to prepare yourself for your position in life. Often this becomes hard to do, but remember it and you will reap the reward. Study hard and you will find your work easier and derive much good from it, but try to get by with the least possible amount of work and you will realize afterwards that your time here was wasted.

You will find the upper-classmen and faculty ready to help you at all times. Do not hesitate to ask them for they will appreciate it as much as you do their help.

On behalf of the Student Body of Elon College, it gives me the greatest pleasure to welcome you. With your cooperation, and it requires the entire Student Body's aid, we can make this year the best in the history of the institution.

KENNETH UTT,
President of Student Body.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

**CONSTITUTION FOR THE GOVERNMENT
OF THE STUDENT BODY OF ELON
COLLEGE SHALL BE AS
FOLLOWS:**

Article I—Officers

The officers of the Student Body shall be:

A. President of Study Body, elected from the rising Senior class by the entire Student Body.

B. Vice-President of Student Body, elected from the rising Senior class by vote of entire Student Body.

C. Secretary of Student Body, elected from the rising Sophomore class by vote of the entire Student Body.

D. Treasurer of Student Body, elected from the rising Junior class by vote of the entire Student Body.

The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year. In case a vacancy occurs at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way. These officers are to be elected by Australian ballot.

Article II—Duties of Officers

The duties of the officers of the Student Body shall be as follows:

A. The duty of the President of the Student Body shall be to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole Student Body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes. He shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee, and shall be Chairman of the Electoral Committee.

B. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to serve in the absence of the President; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee; to serve on various committees when requested by the President.

C. The duties of the Secretary shall be to record nominations for elections; to act as secretary of the Executive Committee; to engage in correspondence with state associations and national associations of students, and with other schools when necessary.

D. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse monies for the Student Body; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee.

Article III—Source of Government

The governing bodies of the Student Body of Elon College are guided by the Constitutions for men and women of student government.

Article IV—Executive Committee

An Executive Committee for Student Government shall be formed of the four officers of the Student Body, the Presidents of the Council, Senate, and Student Christian Association.

Section I—It shall be the duty of this body:

1. To pass on recommendations for revisions and amendments in the Constitution.

2. To choose representatives for the conventions of Students' Associations both state and national.

3. To plan and approve social activities of the Student Body, subject to the approval of the Administration.

4. Any social organization, class, or club, desiring to have a social function shall request a date from the Executive Committee.

Section II—The Dean of the College and the Dean of Women shall be advisory members of the Executive Committee.

Article V

Section I—May Queen, King, and Attendants:

1. May King and Queen shall be nominated from the senior class at general assembly conducted by the President of the Student Body.

2. The election shall be conducted by the Executive Committee and the primary shall be held not later than February 20. The Australian Ballot shall be used and the entire student body shall vote.

3. The attendants shall be chosen from the junior and senior classes. Two girls and two boys shall be elected from each of the respective classes by vote of the student body.

Section II—Electoral Committee:

1. The Electoral Committee shall be elected by Australian Ballot. The nominations and election of the committee shall coincide with the nomination and election of the May King and Queen.

2. The nominees shall come from the senior class. The four who receive the highest vote shall assist the president of the Student Body as the Electoral Committee.

Section III—Time for Nomination and Election of Officers of the Student body:

1. Nominations for the officers of the Student Body shall be held the last Monday in February.

2. Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March, except when that day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

3. The General Election shall be held two weeks from the date of the Primary election. In the event that this date shall fall during the Spring Holiday the general election shall be held the second Thursday after the primary election.

Section IV—Withdrawal of nominations:

1. The nominee may withdraw his nomination without the consent of the nominator, or the nominator may withdraw his nomination without the permission of the nominee. In the event that all nominations shall be withdrawn, the first two nominated shall be considered candidates for the position and shall be voted upon in the general election.

Section V—Number of offices for which one person may run:

1. No person running for president of the Student Body may run for any other office.

2. No person shall run for two class offices. A person may run for one class office and one student body office, or for one student government office, but no person may run for both a student body office and a student government office.

Section VI—Returns of the Election:

1. The returns of the elections shall be posted on the night of the day on which the election is held.

Article VI—Amendments

In order for the Constitution to be amended, the proposed amendment must be posted by the Executive Committee two weeks before a vote is taken, and then passed by a two-thirds majority of the voters.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Louis B. Adair, President

The Student Government of Elon College is organized to serve the interests of the individual students as well as the students as a group. It is our desire to create and maintain a high sense of loyalty in all things that go toward building character and fellowship among the students and to assure them of representation on the campus.

The Student Senate extends a hearty welcome to all new students as well as to those who are returning. If, at any time there is anything that we can do for you, don't hesitate to let us know—for that is what we are here for—to serve you to the best of our ability.

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, the Proctors in East Dormitory, in North Dormitory, in the Publishing House; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint all Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted by the Senate to fill the unexpired term.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Section 4. Any member of the Senate who is absent without just cause, determined by the Senate, more than two meetings in succession will become automatically removed from his office.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be sub-

jected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Boys and girls may attend Vespers or any church session together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at these hours or during any public performance which the Council deems necessary for the students to attend for their own advantage.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, in the store, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's building is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate or College Ad-

ministration, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Quiet hour in boys' dormitories from seven-thirty until ten o'clock. Infraction of this rule is subject to action by Senate.

Section 9. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 10. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 11. Freshman boys are to wear Freshman caps during the first semester at all times except at times no one is supposed to wear a hat or cap.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina.)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punishment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any

student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted, Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

TO THE YOUNG WOMEN OF THE CLASS OF 1945

It is indeed a pleasure to extend to you a most cordial welcome to Elon College campus. We are sure you will never regret choosing Elon as your college and hope that your stay will be most pleasant and profitable. We will do all within our power to make it so.

We stand by at all times to help you—be your problems large or small. There is a sincere and understanding faculty that greets you and your problems.

In behalf of the Women's Student Council we sincerely invite you to be one of us—sharing our joys and sorrows. We, as a group, are deeply concerned as to the betterment of Women's Student Government and to instill into each girl her responsibility. Remember our school is what we make it. Let this be the best year yet.

Let us resolve to do our best for all things, whether they be great or small.

ANGIE HENRY, President,
Women's Student Government.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of

the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the

Association, the hall proctors by their respective halls. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representative who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The hall proctors shall be elected in the fall immediately after opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The hall proctors may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of hall proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by

the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet once a month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first Monday evening of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the president of the Council and hall proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 2:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upperclass-

men approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, returning to the campus by 6:00 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:00 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

Seniors

a. Four town privileges per week, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a

written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

CONSULT THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

c. For all Sunday permissions.

d. For all class privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phippsli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than February 20.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March, except when that day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. The General election shall be held two weeks from the date of the primary election.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight

separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,
THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel,

and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Serate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statue, page 14.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals on College campus. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be secured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiCli", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are

made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid, unless otherwise arranged for with the Business Manager.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m. of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

No student is matriculated in Elon College until his card is signed by the Business Manager.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special per-

mission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points.. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Deans and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be de-

ducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Chapel and Church Absences.—(1) All students are required to attend the regular chapel services, regardless of race or creed. Seniors are allowed ten absences from chapel during a semester. All other students are allowed six absences. (2) All dormitory students are required to attend Sunday morning church services. Permission must be secured from the proper Dean to attend service off campus. Seniors are allowed four absences during a semester without loss of credit; under-classmen are allowed three absences during a semester without the loss of credit. (3) A student who is absent from Chapel or Church over the limit mentioned above during a semester will be subject to discipline. Absences from Chapel or Church over the above limit, unless excused by the proper Dean, will reduce the student semester hour credits one hour for each four Chapel absences or portion thereof, and one hour for each two additional Church absences or portion thereof. (4) Freshmen are required to attend Sunday school, and the same rules shall apply as those concerning attendance at Church. Absences for one semester may not be excused in the following semester. When an absence is to be requested see the proper Dean immediately after the absence.

Semester Examinations

Semester examinations are given in January and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is

required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject for the fall semester may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following semester to remove the condition without a re-examination. No conditions may be granted at the spring semester examinations.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time. The Business Manager may order examinations to be withheld for financial reasons.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the middle and the close of each semester to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine hours of the work pursued may not return for the next

semester. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 120 semester hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two members will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 120 semester hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student attains a grade of A he may receive 3 quality points for each semester. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 3 semester hours, that student will obtain 9 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—3 quality points for each semester hour.
- B.—2 quality points for each semester hour.
- C.—1 quality point for each semester hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of whom shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and the Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective Deans. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The Social Clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged \$2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. until the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective Deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the Business Manager. A deposit

of \$2.00 must be made which is returned less 25c, if and when it passes inspection.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least five (5) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

8. The waiters at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

9. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter. If waiter does not provide substitute the college will, and charge 19c to the waiter's account.

10. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall and handle guests tickets.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables.

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows and the door is closed.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement of service, food or waiters should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed, or after the door is closed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.





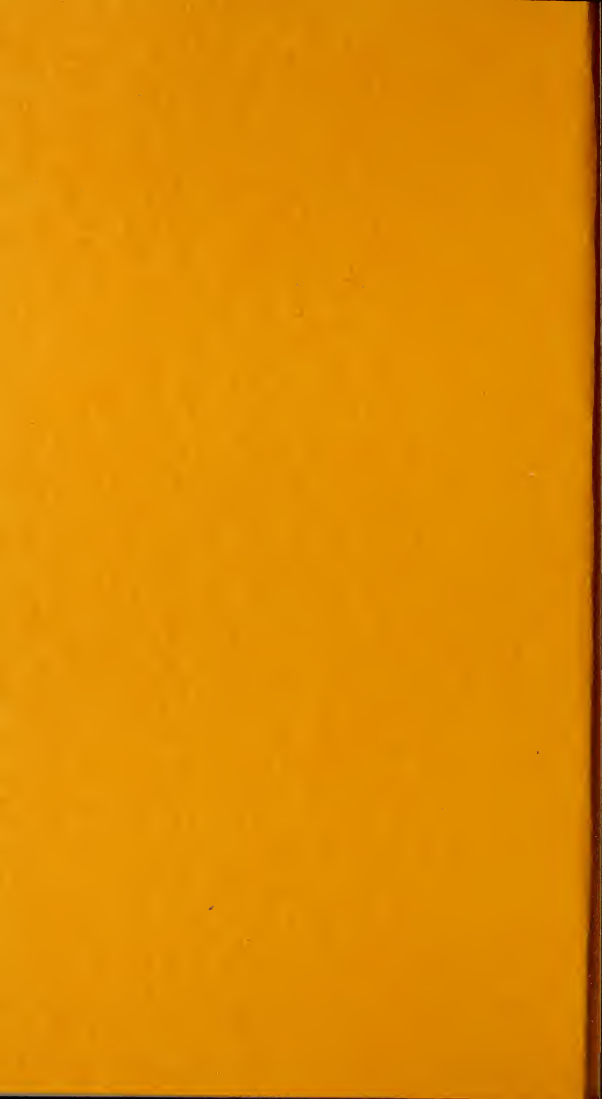
Elon College Library

Elon College

Handbook



1942-43



ELON COLLEGE
Handbook



ELON COLLEGE, N. C.
1942-1943

Here's to Elon!

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and
bold,

Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,

And here's to men and women, who've come
and gone,

Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

CONTENTS

	Page
College Calendar	3
Greetings	4
President of Student Body	5
Government of Student Body	6
Student Government	9
Government for Young Men	10
Government for Young Women	18
Class Privileges	26
Report to Dean of Women	29
On Campus	29
Day Students	30
Australian Ballot	31
General Statement	32
Special Reservations	33
Visitors	33
General Regulations	33
Student Publications	36
Registration	36
Freshman Orientation Period	37
Schedule of Studies	37
Change of Course	37
Absences	38
Quarter Examinations	39
Senior Deficiencies	40
Grade Reports	40
The Nine-Hour Rule	40
Senior Essay Requirements	41
Maintenance of Standards	41
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work	41
Quality Points	42
Fees	42
What to Bring With You	43
Work and Scholarship Credits	43
Social Clubs	43
Regulations Governing Use of Whitley Memorial Auditorium	46
Code for Elon College Dining Room....	47

1942—CALENDAR—1943

JULY							JANUARY							JULY								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
				1	2	3	4						1	2					1	2	3	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		10	11	12	13	14	15	16		11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		17	18	19	20	21	22	23		18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30		25	26	27	28	29	30	31
AUGUST							FEBRUARY							AUGUST								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
						1							1	2								
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		7	8	9	10	11	12	13		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		14	15	16	17	18	19	20		8	9	10	11	12	13	14
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		21	22	23	24	25	26	27		15	16	17	18	19	20	21
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		28								22	23	24	25	26	27	28
30	31															29	30	31				
SEPTEMBER							MARCH							SEPTEMBER								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
						1							1	2								
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		7	8	9	10	11	12	13		5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		14	15	16	17	18	19	20		12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		21	22	23	24	25	26	27		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30					28	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		
OCTOBER							APRIL							OCTOBER								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
					1	2							1	2						1	2	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17		11	12	13	14	15	16	17		10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24		18	19	20	21	22	23	24		17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31		25	26	27	28	29	30		24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
NOVEMBER							MAY							NOVEMBER								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
						1							1							1	2	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14		2	3	4	5	6	7	8		7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21		9	10	11	12	13	14	15		14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28		16	17	18	19	20	21	22		21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29	30							23	24	25	26	27	28	29		28	29	30				
DECEMBER							JUNE							DECEMBER								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
						1							1	2						1	2	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12		6	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		13	14	15	16	17	18	19		12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26		20	21	22	23	24	25	26		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31				27	28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31	

COLLEGE CALENDAR

Session of 1942-1943

- Sept. 8-10—Freshman Period: Fall Quarter
Sept. 8-9—Freshman Registration
Sept. 10—Registration for Upperclassmen,
and Freshman Classes begin
Sept. 11—Upperclassmen Classes begin
Sept. 12—Annual Faculty Reception
Sept. 13—Opening Address of the President
Oct. 12—Sophomore-Freshman Reception
Oct. 15—Subjects for Senior Essay due
Nov. 26-29—Thanksgiving Holidays
Nov. 30—Winter Quarter begins
Dec. 1—First Draft of Senior Essay, or
Comprehensive Examinations due
Dec. 5—Senior-Junior Dinner
Dec. 7—Elon Singers Present Christmas
Program
Dec. 19-Jan. 3—Christmas Holidays
Jan. 4—Classes resume, 8:00 A. M.
Jan. 30—Freshman-Sophomore Reception
Feb. 6—Mid-Year Alumni Meeting
Feb. 9—Meeting of the Board of Trustees
March 4-7—Spring Holidays
March 8—Spring Quarter begins
March 12—Senior Banquet given by Presi-
dent and Mrs. L. E. Smith
April 26—Senior Essays. Examinations
completed
April 25—Easter Sunday
May 1—May Day Exercises
May 7—Junior-Senior Dinner
May 18-22—Spring Quarter Examinations
May 22-24—Commencement Exercises
May 24—Meeting of the Board of Trustees,
9:30 A. M.
June 1—Summer School opens

GREETINGS

Some men and women come to college because it is the thing to do at that stage of life; some because their friends are going; some because college life will, they believe, extend their game-playing time. Some because they still hunger for knowledge, and some because, whether or not they are aware of it, college offers to them the beginnings of many things that go into making a full life.

It seems to me that this last group is by far the greater. You rightly may ask me if Elon is able to offer these beginnings and my answer is yes.

First, Elon gives one the chance to be an individual. There is no typical Elon man or woman, but each upon graduation, has developed into an individual, proud of his record and loyal to his Alma Mater.

Here at Elon, we students are part of a growing organization. But in order for this whole unit to grow, each of us must do his part in the progress. This means that you must work and work hard for it is still true "as you sow, so shall you reap."

The friendly, cooperative, spirit which prevails among the student body and faculty is a proud virtue of Elon College.

Upper classmen and faculty members are your friends. Please consult them often, as they will enjoy helping you.

On behalf of the Student Body of Elon College, it gives me the greatest pleasure to welcome you. With your cooperation, and loyal service, we will make this symbolic year the best in the history of the institution.

THOMAS J. C. SMYTH,

President of Student Body.

ELON COLLEGE HANDBOOK

PRESIDENT OF STUDENT BODY

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election is to be held under the Australian Ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the Whole student body after the opening of the college in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

**CONSTITUTION FOR THE GOVERNMENT
OF THE STUDENT BODY OF ELON
COLLEGE SHALL BE AS
FOLLOWS:**

Article I—Officers

The officers of the Student Body shall be:

A. President of Student Body, elected from the rising Senior class by the entire Student Body.

B. Vice-President of Student Body, elected from the rising Senior class by vote of entire Student Body.

C. Secretary of Student Body, elected from the rising Sophomore class by vote of the Student Body.

D. Treasurer of Student Body, elected from the rising Junior class by vote of the entire Student Body.

The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year. In case a vacancy occurs at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way. These officers are to be elected by Australian ballot.

Article II—Duties of Officers

The duties of the officers of the Student Body shall be as follows:

A. The duty of the President of the Student Body shall be to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole Student Body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes. He shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee, and shall be Chairman of the Electoral Committee.

B. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to serve in the absence of the President; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee; to serve on various committees when requested by the President.

C. The duties of the Secretary shall be to record nominations for elections; to act as secretary of the Executive Committee; to engage in correspondence with state associations and national associations of students, and with other schools when necessary.

D. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse monies for the Student Body; to serve as a member of the Executive Committee.

Article III—Source of Government

The governing bodies of the Student Body of Elon College are guided by the Constitutions for men and women of student government.

Article IV—Executive Committee

An Executive Committee for Student Government shall be formed of the four officers of the Student Body, the Presidents of the Council, Senate, and Student Christian Association.

Section I—It shall be the duty of this body:

1. To pass on recommendations for revisions and amendments in the Constitution.

2. To choose representatives for the conventions of Students' Associations both state and national.

3. To plan and approve social activities of the Student Body, subject to the approval of the Administration.

4. Any social organization, class, or club, desiring to have a social function shall request a date from the Executive Committee.

Section II—The Dean of the College and the Dean of Women shall be advisory members of the Executive Committee.

Article V

Section I—May Queen, King, and Attendants:

1. May King and Queen shall be nominated from the senior class at general assembly conducted by the President of the Student Body.

2. The election shall be conducted by the Executive Committee and the primary shall be held not later than February 20. The Australian Ballot shall be used and the entire student body shall vote.

3. The attendants shall be chosen from the junior and senior classes. Two girls and two boys shall be elected from each of the respective classes by vote of the student body.

Section II—Electoral Committee:

1. The Electoral Committee shall be elected by Australian Ballot. The nominations and election of the committee shall coincide with the nomination and election of the May King and Queen.

2. The nominees shall come from the senior class. The four who receive the highest vote shall assist the president of the Student Body as the Electoral Committee.

Section III—Time for Nomination and Election of Officers of the Student Body:

1. Nominations for the officers of the Student Body shall be held the last Monday in February.

2. Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March except when that

day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

3. The General Election shall be held two weeks from the date of the Primary election. In the event that this date shall fall during the Spring Holiday the general election shall be held the second Thursday after the primary election.

Section IV—Withdrawal of nominations:

1. The nominee may withdraw his nomination without the consent of the nominator within 24 hours after nomination.

Section V—Number of offices for which one person may run:

1. No person running for president of the Student Body may run for any other office.

2. No person shall run for two class offices. A person may run for one class office and one student body office, or for one student government office, but no person may run for both a student body office and a student government office.

Section VI—Returns of the Election:

1. The returns of the elections shall be posted on the night of the day on which the election is held.

Article VI—Amendments

In order for the Constitution to be amended, the proposed amendment must be posted by the Executive Committee two weeks before a vote is taken, and then passed by a two-thirds majority of the voters.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in

their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

George Bullard, President

The Student Government of Elon College is organized to serve the interests of the individual students as well as the students as a group. It is our desire to create and maintain a high sense of loyalty in all things that go toward building character and fellowship among the students and to assure them of representation on the campus.

The Student Senate extends a hearty welcome to all new students as well as to those who are returning. If, at any time there is anything that we can do for you, don't hesitate to let us know—for that is what we are here for—to serve you to the best of our ability.

Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Proctors of Dormitories; one day student to be elected by the day students, and two members from the Senior Class, two members from the Junior Class, one member from the Sophomore Class and one member from the Freshman Class, the election to take place

by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article I—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, the dormitory Proctors, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the Secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article II—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint necessary Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article III—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected by the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected by the first Tuesday in October of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a

successor will be conducted by the Senate to fill the unexpired term.

Article IV—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Section 4. Any member of the Senate who is absent without just cause, determined by the Senate, more than two meetings in succession will become automatically removed from his office.

Article V—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VI—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended, the Administration Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring to the attention of the President of the Senate any matter which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Young men and women may attend Vespers or any church session together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at these hours or during any public performance which the Council deems necessary for the students to attend for their own advantage.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. An enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension. See consolidated statutes of North Carolina under "HAZING."

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the men's social club rooms, in the store and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's building is prohibited, and any one tried and found guilty shall be fined 50c for each offense.

Section 7. The removal of furniture except by permission, or the destruction of furniture or other college property shall constitute an offense punishable by the Senate or College Administration, which shall carry a fine of not less than \$1.00.

Section 8. Quiet hour in men's dormitories from seven-thirty until ten o'clock. Infraction of this rule is subject to action by Senate.

Section 9. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

Section 10. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer

such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 11. Freshmen are to wear Freshman caps during the first semester at all times except at times no one is supposed to wear a hat or cap.

Article VII—Hazing

(Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina)

Sec. 4217. Hazing, Definition and Punishment. It shall be unlawful for any student in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. Expulsion from School; Duty of Faculty to Expel. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commission of this offense he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. Certain Persons and Schools Excepted. Copy of Article to be Published. This article shall not apply to females or to school that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. Witness in Hazing Trials; No Indictment to be Found on Self-Criminating Testimony. In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so, PROVIDED, however, that no student or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

TO THE YOUNG WOMEN OF THE CLASS OF 1946

It is indeed a pleasure to extend to you a most cordial welcome to Elon College campus. We are sure you will never regret choosing Elon as your college and hope that your stay will be most pleasant and profitable. We will do all within our power to make it so.

We stand by at all times to help you—be your problems large or small. There is a sincere and understanding faculty that greets you and your problems.

In behalf of the Women's Student Council we sincerely invite you to be one of us—sharing our joys and sorrows. We, as a group, are deeply concerned as to the betterment of Women's Student Government and to instill into each girl her responsibility. Remember our school is what we make it. Let this be the best year yet.

Let us resolve to do our best for all things, whether they be great or small.

**LUVENE HOLMES, President,
Women's Student Government.**

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College have organized an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore proposed the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President, and the Dean of Women shall intrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservations, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and the Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching

the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The executive power of the Association shall be vested in an executive board composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, three house presidents, and a representative each

from the Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes. The Senior representative shall be a day student.

Section 2. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected by the Association, the hall proctors by their respective halls. The class representatives shall be elected by their respective classes except the Senior representatives who shall be elected by the Day Students.

Section 3. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be elected on the second Tuesday in April. The class representatives, except the Freshman, shall be elected at the first class meeting after student election. The hall proctors shall be elected in the fall immediately after the opening of college. The Freshman Representative shall be elected at the first Freshman class meeting.

Section 4. The President shall be a Senior resident student with a scholastic average of B. She must live in West Dormitory. The Vice-President may be a Senior or Junior. The Secretary and Treasurer may be a Senior, Junior or Sophomore. The hall proctors may be Seniors or Juniors, preferably Seniors.

a. The President may grant house privileges to students, and in the absence of the Dean of women by her authorization, may grant the usual class privileges.

b. The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

c. The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to

attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

d. The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

e. The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

f. The duties of hall proctors shall be to see that quiet is observed in their respective halls, that girls are in their respective buildings at the designated time, in their rooms at 11:00 o'clock, and that lights are out at that time.

g. The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College and the Deans before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the Faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article IX

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article X

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The Board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Article XI

Section 1. There shall be a joint committee composed of three members from the Student Senate and three from the Council, appointed by the respective presidents, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, one male member and one lady member of the Faculty appointed by the President of the College and the Student Senate President, the Student Council President, and the Student Body President. This committee shall meet once a month at 7:30 o'clock. The duty of this committee will be to improve existing conditions on the campus and plan for the betterment of the student body as a whole.

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meetings of the Association shall be held on the first Monday evening of each month at 10:00 o'clock, and every girl is required to attend these meetings. Failure to do so constitutes a council offense unless excused by the president.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court, is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the president of the Council and hall proctors.

6. Quiet shall be observed in all dormitories from 8:00 a. m. to 12:00, from 2:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., and from 7:30 p. m. until the closing hour for the library.

7. There will be a recreation period from the library closing hour until 11:00 p. m., but after 11:00 there will be absolute quiet in the dormitory, except on Saturday night, when the hour is 11:30, and on Sunday night when it is 10:30.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of

Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

10. Spending the week-end at home does not constitute an off-campus privilege.

11. A general permission to go home may be sent by the parents to the Dean, but there must be a written permit and invitation on file for each visit into the homes of friends for week-ends or overnight.

12. Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the College and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

13. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee members, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, and upper-classmen approved by the Dean, Faculty and Council, may act as chaperones with the consent of the Dean of Women.

14. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge, and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

17. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

18. The Student Council may, at its discretion, place a student on probation. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Administrative Committee for punishment.

19. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus during the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs in, and states the time.

20. The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless the Dean of Women announces otherwise.

21. Sitting in cars parked on the campus is strictly forbidden at all times.

22. Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

23. Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as the students, except privileges at Saturday night parties.

Young men and women may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at these hours or during any public performance which the Council deems necessary for the students to attend for their own advantage.

CLASS PRIVILEGES

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone, returning to the campus by 6:00 p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. One overnight or week-end permission a month with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. One off-campus privilege a month in the evening with a Faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of three or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

f. All lights must be out by 11:00 p. m., unless granted a one-hour light cut by the Hall Proctor. Each room may have two cuts per week.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:00 p. m.

b. Two overnight or week-end permissions per month, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, properly chaperoned, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in groups of two or more by signing out and returning to the campus by 5:00 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. Three overnight or week-end permissions, with approval from the Dean of Women, provided a written permission from and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. Permission on Sunday afternoon with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

Seniors

a. Four town privileges per week, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. One overnight or week-end permission per week with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

g. Lights may be retained not later than midnight, and are subject to charge at any time of abuse.

22. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in "Maroon and Gold" at the discretion of the governing body.

CONSULT THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

c. For all Sunday permissions.

d. For all class privileges.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no loitering on the walks or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting

on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A., or Y. W. C. A., respectively, the respective dormitories, or reading rooms.

2. General social hours in West Dormitory are:

a. After dinner until 7:30.

b. On Saturday after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday from 3:30 until 5:30 p. m. after vespers until 9:30 p. m.

3. Students may walk together on the campus and to the drug store during the noon hour, provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m., but they may not go off the campus except to the drug store.

4. Students may attend vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Girls may go to the drug store anytime during the day, and after dinner by signing out until 7:30 p. m. Thereafter, special permission is required, but the drug store must never be used for a dating place, and no one may be absent from the dormitory for such a trip for over fifteen minutes.

6. Men and women may attend together any public college activity.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A. room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College Auditorium, and the classified College Sunday School class the same as other students. All freshmen are required to attend both church and Sunday school, and upper classmen are required to attend church.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Deans.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendation with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Philsikli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Christian Endeavor Association be elected under the Australian Ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than February 20.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees. Primary election shall be held the first Tuesday in March, except when that day shall fall on the first day of the month. In this event it shall be held on the second Tuesday of March.

4. That nominations may not be closed if a desire is expressed for further nominations.

5. The General election shall be held two weeks from the date of the primary election.

6. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

7. That all of the details of election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

8. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Hand Book.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercises all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitution granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees, subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper Dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

SPECIAL RESERVATIONS

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Not more than 10 per cent in any one semester will be allowed without the loss of quality points.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

VISITORS

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

The regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College, and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of

which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this others as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper Dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited, and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council, or action may be referred by Senate, Council, or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

The making of debts, except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or in class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute, page 14.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the College buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights or in any way damaging buildings or property, shall be dealt with severely, and will either be fined or suspended.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or of using intoxicating beverages will be fined or suspended.

Students are not permitted to keep firearms or animals on College campus. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of

the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories without permission from the respective Deans and the Business Manager.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Playing games and driving vehicles or horses on campus are strictly forbidden.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use of the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the library at night after 11 o'clock, desire to forfeit their college privileges.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask the student to withdraw from the College.

The sale of confectionaries or other articles is forbidden on the campus, including the college buildings, without the consent of the Business Manager.

Every dormitory room will be equipped with electric bulbs at the beginning of the school year. No replacement may be se-

cured from the business manager without the blown bulb as proof of the need of replacement.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Student Publications Board of Elon College consists of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, the Editor-in-Chief of the "PhiPsiCli", the Editor-in-Chief and Co-Editor of "The Maroon and Gold." The Chairman of the Faculty Committee is ex-officio Chairman of the Board. All applicants must be or have been members in good standing of the College course in journalism. The function of the Board is to exercise general advisory control over the student publications and their staffs. Students who wish to offer themselves as candidates for election to positions on the staff of either publication are required to submit applications to the Board. From these applications the Board will select a list of those eligible for candidacy, from which list the student elections are made. In choosing the list of eligibles, the Board will take into consideration the applicants' ability, experience, scholarship, and character.

REGISTRATION

Each student goes to the Dean of the College for a conference and assignment to a Faculty adviser, who arranges a course for the student. Before entering any department, the student pays the registration fee of \$25.00, and his other expenses, and receives from the Business Manager a registration card admitting him to the departments of the College. The registration fee of \$25.00 is payable at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters, and no student

is allowed any privilege of the College until these fees are paid unless otherwise arranged for with the Business Manager.

Every student is required to register within twenty-four hours after his arrival, and not later than 5:30 p. m., of the registration days in the Fall and after the Christmas holidays.

No student is matriculated or eligible to enter classes in Elon College until his card is signed by the Business Manager.

Freshman Orientation Period

The Freshman Orientation Period is for the purpose of introducing the student to his new environment. It is an endeavor to acquaint the student with the policies and ideals of the College. By the methods of receptions, assemblies and open forums, a close fellowship is established, and the student obtains a better idea as to the best method to start his college course.

Schedule of Studies

All students are expected to carry fifteen hours of college work per week, this amount being considered the normal student load. No student may take less than twelve hours, or more than sixteen hours, without special permission from the Dean, and in accordance with the handbook regulations for extra work. In making up the number of hours required, no departmental course can count for more than two hours, and no credit is given for physical training in making up the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a course once begun must be continued unless for very important reason. Continuous elementary subjects must be pursued for a

year in order to be credited toward a degree. Changing a course after registration is generally unnecessary and is to be discouraged. Such change may be made only with the permission of the Dean. No new course may be entered after September 30th, in the Fall Semester, or February 5th, in the Spring Semester. Any course dropped after those dates will draw an automatic grade of F. A charge of \$1.00 is made for changing a course.

Absences

Absences are counted from the first meeting of the class in the semester. Those who enter late are to be reported as absent from the previous meeting of the class. Not more than three unexcused absences from a class during a semester are permitted, without the loss of quality points. Necessarily additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences must be made up as early as practicable each semester, by the permission of the Dean and at the convenience of the Faculty member concerned. For each two additional absences or any fractional part of two absences not allowed as specified above, one quality point will be deducted from the quality points earned during the semester.

Any work missed by a student is to be made up at a convenient time appointed by the professor in charge.

A student who fails to get permission to drop a course receives F on the course. No student will be permitted a re-examination who has received an F on the course.

Chapel and Church Absences.—(1) All students are required to attend the regular

chapel services, regardless of race or creed. Seniors are allowed ten absences from chapel during a semester. All other students are allowed six absences. (2) All dormitory students are required to attend Sunday morning church services. Permission must be secured from the proper Dean to attend service off campus. Seniors are allowed four absences during a semester without loss of credit; under-classmen are allowed three absences during a semester without the loss of credit. (3) A student who is absent from Chapel or Church over the limit mentioned above during a semester will be subject to discipline. Absences from Chapel or Church over the above limit, unless excused by the proper Dean, will reduce the student semester hour credits one hour for each four Chapel absences or portion thereof, and one hour for each two additional Church absences or portion thereof. (4) Freshmen are required to attend Sunday school, and the same rules shall apply as those concerning attendance at Church. Absences for one semester may not be excused in the following semester. When an absence is to be requested see the proper Dean immediately after the absence.

Quarter Examinations

Quarter examinations are given November, March and May. An average of D on each subject, including term standing and examination, is required for credit. All students making a grade of E on a continuous subject for one quarter may be conditioned. A grade of C will be required during the following quarter to remove the condition without a re-examination.

Students who fail to attend regular tests or examinations, or who fail to hand in papers, are regarded as handing in blank

papers unless they have been previously excused. Excuses from tests and examinations are granted only in case of absolute necessity. Such an excuse, to be valid, must be obtained from the Dean on or before the day of test or examination, and communicated officially on the day to the professor holding the test or examination. Students engaged in work as a means of earning their way through college cannot offer such work, when conflicting, as an excuse from examination at the regular scheduled time. The Business Manager may order examinations to be withheld for financial reasons.

Senior Deficiencies

Senior deficiencies may be made up either at a special examination arranged by the Dean and the instructor, or at the regular examination at the close of the fall semester. All senior conditions must be made up not later than March 1, in order for the student to become a candidate for a degree at the following commencement.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are sent at the close of each quarter to parents or guardians. These reports show the standing, deportment, and absences from recitation and religious services.

The Nine-Hour Rule

A student failing to pass nine quarter hours of the work pursued may not return for the next quarter, except upon special permission for good cause. This does not apply to foreign students in the first year of their residence here, nor to specially admitted students, if recommended by the Faculty Committee on Admission and Credits; and in the case of freshmen students three hours of the nine may be a conditional grade.

Senior Essay Requirement

In addition to the 180 quarter hours of work as outlined elsewhere in this bulletin, each senior is required to write an essay that is to be directed by the head of the department in which the student is majoring, or someone in that department to be appointed by the head. The professor who directs the paper will serve as chairman of a reading committee of three to pass on the paper after it has been submitted in final form. The other two members will be appointed by the Dean in collaboration with the chairman. The professor who directs the paper is to turn in the subject of the essay to the Dean by November 15. The first draft of the essay is to be submitted to the professor who is directing the work on or before March 1. Three typewritten copies of the paper are to be submitted to the reading committee on or before April 15. The student will be examined orally on the essay by the committee which reads his work. This examination is not to exceed one hour.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who can not remain in the College without danger to their health or the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the college. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month,

or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first quarter, shall be called into conference by the respective Dean, who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement.

QUALITY POINTS

Beginning with the fall semester of 1934-35, the quality point system was inaugurated. 120 quality points will be required for graduation in addition to the 180 quarter hours of literary credits as heretofore required.

In the quality point system, when a student attains a grade of A he may receive 2 quality points for each quarter. On such a grade which enables the student to receive a credit of 2 quality hours, that student will obtain 6 quality points toward graduation.

The schedule of quality points is as follows:

- A.—2 quality points for each quarter hour.
- B.—1½ quality points for each quarter hour.
- C.—½ quality point for each quarter hour.

Test and Examination Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for any special test or examination taken to make up a deficiency or remove a condition, or for any test or examination on a current course taken other than at the regular time.

Changing Course Fee

A fee of \$1 is charged for changing a course of study after the regular dates set for such changes.

What to Bring With You

All students should bring pillow, pillow slips, bed linen, towels, bureau and table scarfs, etc. All dormitories are furnished with single beds.

Work and Scholarship Credits

Credit for work done, or other student aid, applies toward tuition and room rent, and not toward the board or fees.

Students who have regular jobs with the College take their meals at the College Dining Hall. Students who have either work or scholarship aid from the College are required to keep the remainder of their expenses paid up promptly in order to continue such aid.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship, and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed Constitution and By-Laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its Constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by the third Saturday in October of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible, which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by the third Saturday in October and February of each year.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The Constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

By-Laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserves the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign member-

ship by two weeks' notice to the Club and to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours loudly enough to disturb.

The initiation fee shall not exceed \$5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed \$7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty, and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed \$5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College, who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College, can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbanding until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club

will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean, but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

Each social club shall elect an able Sponsor for the college year at its first meeting in September of each year. The name of such sponsor shall be filed with the Dean of the College.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Dean of the College.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed by that time, they will be removed by College employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Dean of the College.

CODE FOR THE ELON COLLEGE DINING ROOM

This code is divided into three parts, viz., 1st, the waiters; 2nd, teachers or those who sit at the head of the table; 3rd, the students.

First—Waiters

1. The waiters are directly responsible to the Business Manager of the College. They work under the direction of the head waiter and the dietitian, who outlines their duties.

2. The waiters must report to the dining room at least ten (10) minutes before the proper time to serve each meal.

3. The waiters must be properly dressed for the occasion; shirts buttoned, with ties in the proper place, and the waiter's coat on.

4. All courses are to be served in order according to the instruction of the head waiter and the dietitian. No dishes may be removed from the table for any course until the course is finished; and no dishes for the next course are to be placed on the table until all dishes are removed for the former course.

5. There is to be no unnecessary noise in placing or removing dishes. Waiters should not talk with students but look to the head of the table for instructions, requests for additional food, etc.

6. No table decorations, equipment or supplies, including electric bulbs and candles, are to be removed from the dining room by a waiter or any one else. There should not be an occasion for a waiter to be either in the kitchen or in the supply room.

7. The waiters' tables are to be under the above named regulations.

8. The waiters at all times, should seek to render the most efficient service, assist in keeping the proper dining room decorum, and thereby aid in making the seventy (70) minutes spent in the dining room the happiest minutes of the day.

9. In case it is necessary for a waiter to be absent, a substitute must be provided from the approved list, with proper notice to and approval of the head waiter. If waiter does not provide substitute, the College will, and charge 19c to the waiter's account.

10. Under the direction of the dietitian, the head waiter is to keep a check on all visitors, ring the bell for entering and departure, and arrange for some one to ask the blessing. He is also to have charge of all announcements to be made in the dining hall and shall handle guests tickets.

Second—Teachers and Those Who Sit at the Head of the Tables.

1. Those who sit at the head of each table must always be on time. If, for any reason, they cannot be on time or be present, a dependable student should be designated to take their place.

2. The person at the head of the table should serve the food according to the directions of the dietitian, and be responsible for the conduct at the table.

3. The person at the head of the table is to be observing and make requests for the individuals at his or her table.

Third—Students (Other than Those Named Above)

1. At breakfast and lunch and dinner men students may enter the dining room from the reception room, but must not linger after breakfast.

2. All students are to be in the dining room five minutes after the dining room bell rings. The bell is to ring five minutes after the whistle blows, and the door is to be closed.

3. All requests for students at the tables are to be made by the head of the table.

4. No conversations are to be made from one table to another, nor should there be loud talking or laughter. Comments about the food should not be made, or conversation not in good taste at a dining room table should be engaged in. Any suggestions for improvement of service, food or waiters should be made to the Business Manager of the College.

5. No student may be permitted to enter the dining hall who is not properly dressed, or after the door is closed.

6. All male students are expected to wear coats and ties to dinner.

